

Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund
Form 497
September 12, 2007
PROSPECTUS

\$170,000,000

**Advent/Claymore
Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund**

Auction Market Preferred Shares ("AMPS")

3,400 Shares, Series T7

3,400 Shares, Series W7

Liquidation Preference \$25,000 per Share

The Offering. The Fund is offering 3,400 shares of Series T7 Auction Market Preferred Shares and 3,400 shares of Series W7 Auction Market Preferred Shares. The shares are referred to in this prospectus as "AMPS." The AMPS have a liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any accumulated, unpaid dividends. The AMPS also have priority over the Fund's common shares as to distribution of assets as described in this prospectus. It is a condition of closing this offering that the AMPS be offered with a rating of "Aaa" from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and a rating of "AAA" from Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch").

Investment Objective. Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund (the "Fund") is a recently-organized, diversified, closed-end management investment company. The Fund's investment objective is to provide total return, through a combination of capital appreciation and current income. There can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective.

Adviser and Investment Manager. Claymore Advisors, LLC (the "Adviser") is the Fund's investment adviser. Advent Capital Management, LLC ("Advent" or the "Investment Manager") is the Fund's investment manager and is responsible for the management of the Fund's portfolio of securities. Advent Capital Management, LLC had approximately \$4.0 billion in assets under management as of June 30, 2007.

(continued on following page)

Investing in AMPS involves certain risks. See "Risks" on page 47 of this prospectus. The minimum purchase amount of AMPS is \$25,000.

	Per Share	Total
Public offering price	\$ 25,000	\$ 170,000,000
Sales load(1)	\$ 250	\$ 1,700,000
Proceeds to the Fund (2)	\$ 24,750	\$ 168,300,000

(1) Plus dividends, if any, that have accumulated from the date the AMPS are first issued.

(2) Not including offering expenses payable by the Fund estimated to be \$400,000.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters are offering the AMPS subject to various conditions. The AMPS will be ready for delivery in book-entry form only, through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company on or about September 14, 2007.

Merrill Lynch & Co. Citi

The date of this prospectus is September 11, 2007.

(continued from previous page)

Investment Policies and Parameters. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets (as defined in this prospectus) in a diversified portfolio of convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities, each of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers. Within this general investment policy, the Fund will follow, under normal market conditions, the following investment parameters:

the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in convertible securities;

the Fund may invest up to 40% of its Managed Assets in non-convertible income-producing securities; and

the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in foreign securities.

The portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities, non-convertible income-producing securities and foreign securities will vary from time to time consistent with the Fund's investment objective, changes in equity prices and changes in interest rates and other economic and market factors. The Fund may invest in securities of any credit quality, including securities that are of below investment grade quality; however, under normal market conditions, the Fund will maintain a minimum weighted average portfolio rating of investment grade with respect to the portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities. Securities of below investment grade quality are regarded as having speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" or "high yield securities." In furtherance of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund intends to engage in an option strategy of writing (selling) covered call options on up to 25% of the securities held in the Fund's portfolio, to seek to generate current gains from option premiums as a means to enhance distributions payable to the holders of common shares.

Description of AMPS. The dividend rate for the initial period will be 6.10% for Series T7 and 6.10% for Series W7. The initial period is from the date of issuance through September 18, 2007 for Series T7 and through September 19, 2007 for Series W7. For subsequent auction periods, AMPS pay dividends based on a rate set at auction, usually held weekly. Prospective purchasers should carefully review the auction procedures set forth in this prospectus and should note: (1) a buy order (called a "bid order") or sell order is a commitment to buy or sell AMPS based on the results of an auction; (2) auctions will be conducted by telephone; and (3) purchases and sales will be settled on the next business day after the auction.

The AMPS are redeemable, in whole or in part, at the option of the Fund on any dividend payment date for the AMPS, and will be subject to mandatory redemption in certain circumstances at a redemption price of \$25,000 per share, plus accumulated but unpaid dividends to the date of the redemption, plus a premium in certain circumstances.

The AMPS are not listed on an exchange. You may only buy or sell AMPS through an order placed at an auction with or through a broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the auction agent and the Fund or in a secondary market maintained by certain broker-dealers. These broker-dealers are not required to maintain this market, and they may not provide you with liquidity.

The AMPS do not represent a deposit or obligation of, and are not guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank or other insured depository institution, and are not federally insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency.

You should read this prospectus, which contains important information about the Fund, before deciding whether to invest in the AMPS and retain it for future reference. A Statement of Additional Information, dated September 11, 2007, containing additional information about the Fund, has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is incorporated by reference in its entirety into this prospectus. You may request a free copy of the Statement of Additional Information, the table of contents of which is on page 82 of this prospectus, or request other information about the Fund or make shareholder inquiries by calling (800) 345-7999 or by writing to the Fund's Adviser at Claymore Advisors, LLC, 2455 Corporate West Drive, Lisle, Illinois 60532, or obtain a copy (and other information regarding the Fund) from the Securities and Exchange Commission's web site (<http://www.sec.gov>). Free copies of the Fund's reports and its Statement of Additional Information will also be available from the Fund's web site at www.adventclaymore.com.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Prospectus Summary	4
Financial Highlights (Unaudited)	25
The Fund	26
Use of Proceeds	26
Capitalization (Unaudited)	27
Portfolio Composition	27
The Fund's Investments	27
Interest Rate Transactions	46
Risks	47
Management of the Fund	57
Description of AMPS	60
The Auction	68
Description of Common Shares	74
Description of Borrowings	75
Certain Provisions in the Agreement and Declaration of Trust	75
Closed-End Fund Structure	77
Repurchase of Common Shares	77
Tax Matters	78
Underwriting	80
Administrator, Custodian and Transfer Agent	80
Legal Opinions	81
Privacy Principles of the Fund	81
Table of Contents of the Statement of Additional Information	82
Appendix A Auction Procedures	A-1

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus. Our business, financial condition and prospects may have changed since that date. The Fund will notify investors if there are any material changes.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This is only a summary. This summary may not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in the AMPS. You should review the more detailed information contained in this prospectus, the Statement of Additional Information and the Fund's Statement of Preferences of Auction Market Preferred Shares (the "Statement") attached as Appendix A to the Statement of Additional Information. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this prospectus shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Statement.

The Fund Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund is a recently organized, diversified, closed-end management investment company. Throughout the prospectus, we refer to Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund simply as the "Fund" or as "we," "us" or "our." The Fund's common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "AGC." As of July 15, 2007, the Fund had 31,811,400 common shares outstanding and net assets of \$618,697,735. See "The Fund."

The Offering The Fund is offering 3,400 shares of Series T7 AMPS, and 3,400 shares of Series W7 AMPS, each at a purchase price of \$25,000 per share plus accumulated dividends, if any, from the date the AMPS are first issued. The AMPS are being offered by the underwriters listed under "Underwriting."

The shares of each series of AMPS will be preferred shares of beneficial interest of the Fund that entitle their holders to receive cash dividends at an annual rate that may vary for the successive auction periods for each series. In general, the auction period following the initial period will be seven days for each series of AMPS. The dividend for a particular auction period will be determined by an auction conducted on the business day immediately prior to the start of that auction period.

The AMPS will not be listed on an exchange. Investors and potential investors may purchase the AMPS of a series in an auction by submitting orders to a broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the auction agent, or to a broker-dealer that has entered into a separate agreement with a broker-dealer, or other persons as the Fund permits.

Generally, investors in the AMPS will not receive certificates representing ownership of their shares. Ownership of AMPS will be maintained in book-entry form by the securities depository (The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or any successor) or its nominee for the account of the investor's agent member (generally the investor's broker-dealer). The investor's agent member, in turn, will maintain records of such investor's beneficial ownership of AMPS.

Investment Objective, Policies

and Parameters The Fund's investment objective is to provide total return, through a combination of capital appreciation and current income. There can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective.

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in a diversified portfolio of convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities, each of U.S. and non-U.S.

issuers. Within this general investment policy, the Fund will follow, under normal market conditions, the following investment parameters:

the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in convertible securities;

the Fund may invest up to 40% of its Managed Assets in non-convertible income-producing securities; and

the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in foreign securities.

The portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities, non-convertible income-producing securities and foreign securities will vary from time to time consistent with the Fund's investment objective, changes in equity prices and changes in interest rates and other economic and market factors. Non-convertible income-producing securities in which the Fund may invest include, but are not limited to, corporate bonds, debentures, notes and other similar types of corporate debt instruments, as well non-convertible preferred stocks, bank loans and loan participations, commercial paper, real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and commercial and other mortgage-related and asset-backed securities, income trust and master limited partnership ("MLP") interests, payment-in-kind securities, credit-linked notes and other securities issued by special purpose or structured vehicles, zero coupon bonds, certificates of deposit, fixed time deposits, bankers' acceptances and U.S. or foreign government obligations. The Fund may invest in securities of any credit quality, including securities that are of below investment grade quality; however, under normal market conditions, the Fund will maintain a minimum weighted average portfolio rating of investment grade with respect to the portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities. Securities of below investment grade quality are regarded as having speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" or "high yield securities." In furtherance of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund intends to engage in an option strategy of writing (selling) covered call options on up to 25% of the securities held in the Fund's portfolio, to seek to generate current gains from option premiums as a means to enhance distributions payable to the holders of common shares.

"Managed Assets" means the total assets of the Fund (including any assets attributable to any preferred shares or borrowings that may be outstanding or otherwise attributable to the use of Financial Leverage (as defined in this Prospectus under "Interest Rate Transactions"), if any) minus the sum of accrued liabilities (other than debt representing Financial Leverage, if any). For purposes of determining Managed Assets, the liquidation preference of any outstanding preferred shares is not treated as a liability.

For as long as the words "convertible securities" and "income" are in the name of the Fund, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, in convertible securities and non-convertible income producing securities.

The Fund's Investments *Convertible Securities.* Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in convertible securities of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers. However, the Fund is not limited in the percentage of its assets that can be invested in convertible securities. A convertible security is a debt security or preferred stock that is exchangeable for an equity security of the issuer at a predetermined price (the "conversion price"). Depending upon the relationship of the conversion price to the market value of the underlying security, a convertible security may trade more like an equity security than a debt instrument. The convertible securities in which the Fund may invest may be investment grade or lower grade securities.

Additional information about specific types of convertible securities in which the Fund may invest is set forth under "The Fund's Investments Portfolio Contents."

Structured and Synthetic Convertible Securities. The Fund may also invest in "structured" and "synthetic" convertible securities. Structured convertible securities are equity-linked hybrid securities that convert, typically on an automatic basis, to equity securities on a specified date. Structured convertible securities are typically created and offered by financial institutions in private placement transactions. The Fund may also invest in synthetic convertible securities, which are created by combining separate securities that possess the two principal characteristics of a true convertible security, i.e., an income security ("income security component") and the right to acquire an equity security ("convertible component"). The income security component is achieved through non-convertible income securities such as bonds, preferred stocks and money market instruments. The convertible component is achieved through warrants or options to buy common stock at a certain exercise price, or options on a stock index. Synthetic convertible securities are typically offered by financial institutions in private placement transactions and are typically sold back to the offering institution. The Fund may also, to a lesser extent, create synthetic convertible securities by purchasing separate component securities. Different companies may issue the income security and convertible components which may be purchased separately, and at different times. The Fund's holdings of structured convertible securities and synthetic convertible securities, to the extent permitted by applicable policies of the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission, are considered convertible securities for purposes of the Fund's investment policies.

Non-Convertible Income Securities. Under normal market conditions, the Fund may invest up to 40% of its Managed Assets in non-convertible income-producing securities of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers, including, but not limited to, corporate bonds, debentures, notes and other similar types of corporate debt instruments, as well non-convertible preferred stocks, bank loans and loan participations, commercial paper, REITs and commercial and other mortgage-related and asset-backed securities, income trust and MLP interests, payment-in-kind securities, credit-linked notes and other securities issued by special purpose or structured vehicles, zero coupon bonds, certificates of deposit, fixed time deposits, bankers'

acceptances and U.S. or foreign government obligations. The Fund's investments in non-convertible income-producing securities may have fixed or variable principal payments and all types of interest rate and dividend payment and reset terms, including fixed rate, adjustable rate, zero coupon, contingent, deferred, payment-in-kind and auction rate features, as well as a broad range of maturities.

Additional information about specific types of non-convertible income-producing securities in which the Fund may invest is set forth under "The Fund's Investments Portfolio Contents."

Foreign Securities. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in foreign securities, including, but not limited to, foreign convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities, foreign equity securities (including preferred securities of foreign issuers), foreign bank obligations and obligations of foreign governments or their subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities, international agencies and supernational entities. The Fund's investments in foreign issuers may include investments in American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs"), European Depositary Receipts ("EDRs") and other depositary receipts. The Fund anticipates that it will invest in securities of issuers located in a number of countries throughout the world, but the actual number of countries represented in the Fund's portfolio will vary over time. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the securities of issuers located in at least three different countries, including the United States, and initially expects to invest in securities of issuers located in approximately 10 to 15 countries. The Fund considers an issuer to be located in a particular country if (i) the company is organized in that country; (ii) the principal trading market for a class of the company's securities is located in that country; (iii) 50% or more of the company's assets are located in that country; or (iv) 50% or more of the company's revenues are derived from that country. "Foreign Securities" means investments that are tied economically to issuers that are located in or derive a majority of their total revenue from countries outside the United States, which may include securities of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers.

Derivatives. The Fund may utilize derivative instruments (which derive their value by reference to another instrument, security or index) for investment purposes, such as obtaining investment exposure to either of the Fund's principal investment categories; risk management purposes, such as hedging against fluctuations in securities prices or interest rates; diversification purposes; or to manage the duration of the Fund. The derivative instruments in which the Fund may invest, include, but are not limited to, futures contracts on securities, indices, other financial instruments or currencies, options on futures contracts and exchange-traded and over-the-counter options on securities, indices or currencies; interest rate swaps; total return swaps; credit default swaps; forward currency rate contracts and options thereon; structured notes and foreign exchange hedging instruments.

Covered Call Option Strategy. In furtherance of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund intends to engage in an option strategy of writing (selling) covered call options on up to 25% of the securities held in the portfolio of the Fund, to seek to generate current gains from option premiums as a means to enhance distributions payable to the holders of common shares. The Fund will follow a strategy known as "covered call option writing," which is a strategy designed to produce current gains from option premiums and offset a portion of a market decline in the underlying security. Call options are contracts representing the right to purchase a security at a specified price (the "strike price") at or before a specified future date (the "expiration date"). The Fund will only "sell" or "write" options on securities held in the Fund's portfolio or that the Fund has the right to receive upon conversion of a convertible security. It may not sell "naked" call options, i.e., options on securities that are not held by the Fund or on more shares of a security than are held in the Fund's portfolio.

Credit Quality. The Fund may invest in securities of any credit quality, including securities that are of below investment grade quality (rated below Baa3- by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") or below BBB- by Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") and Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch") or, if unrated, determined by the Investment Manager to be of comparable quality). Under normal market conditions, the Fund will maintain a minimum weighted average portfolio rating of investment grade with respect to the portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities.

Lower Grade Securities. Both the convertible securities and the income-producing securities in which the Fund will invest may be lower grade securities. Securities of below investment grade quality are regarded as having speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" or "high yield securities." The higher credit risk associated with lower grade securities potentially can have a greater effect on the value of such securities than may be the case with higher quality issues of comparable maturity, and will be a substantial factor in the Fund's relative share price volatility. Lower grade securities may be particularly susceptible to economic downturns. It is likely that an economic recession could disrupt severely the market for such securities and may have an adverse impact on the value of such securities. In addition, it is likely that any such economic downturn could adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such securities to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default for such securities.

Other Securities and Strategies. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in a diversified portfolio of convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities. The Fund may invest the remainder of its assets, if any, in other securities of various types, including equity securities.

The Fund may, but is not required to, use various strategic transactions in futures, options and other derivatives contracts (other than in connection with its option writing strategy) for purposes such as seeking to earn income, facilitating portfolio management and mitigating risks.

The Fund may, but is not required to, utilize certain other investment strategies, including dividend capture trading, to seek to achieve the Fund's investment objective.

For temporary defensive purposes, the Fund may depart from its principal investment strategies and invest part or all of its assets in securities with remaining maturities of less than one year or cash equivalents, or may hold cash. During such periods, the Fund may not be able to achieve its investment objective. See "The Fund's Investments."

Adviser The Fund has entered into an investment advisory agreement with Claymore Advisors, LLC (the "Adviser"), the Fund's investment adviser. Pursuant to such investment advisory agreement, the Fund pays the Adviser an annual fee, payable monthly in arrears, at an annual rate equal to 0.40% of the average weekly value of the Fund's Managed Assets during such month (the "Advisory Fee"). See "Management of the Fund Adviser."

Investment Manager The Fund and the Adviser have entered into an investment management agreement with Advent Capital Management, LLC ("Advent" or the "Investment Manager"), the Fund's investment manager. Pursuant to such investment management agreement, the Adviser has delegated responsibility for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio of securities to the Investment Manager, which includes buying and selling securities for the Fund and investment research. Under the investment management agreement, the Fund has agreed to pay the Investment Manager an annual fee, payable monthly in arrears, at an annual rate equal to 0.60% of the average weekly value of the Fund's Managed Assets during such month (the "Management Fee").

Advent Capital Management, LLC is an asset management firm with approximately \$4.0 billion in assets under management as of June 30, 2007. See "Management of the Fund Investment Manager."

Interest Rate Transactions In connection with the Fund's anticipated use of leverage through the issuance of AMPS or borrowings, the Fund may enter into interest rate swap or cap transactions. The use of interest rate swaps and caps is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio security transactions. In a typical interest rate swap, the Fund would agree to pay to the other party to the interest rate swap (which is known as the "counterparty") a fixed rate payment in exchange for the counterparty agreeing to pay to the Fund a variable rate payment that is intended to approximate the Fund's variable rate payment obligation on AMPS or any variable rate borrowings. The payment obligations would be based on the notional amount of the swap. In an interest rate cap, the Fund would pay a premium to the counterparty to the interest rate cap and, to the extent that a specified variable rate index exceeds a predetermined fixed rate, would receive from the counterparty payments of the difference based on the notional amount of such cap. Depending on the state of interest rates in general, the Fund's use of interest rate swaps or caps could enhance or harm the overall performance of the common shares. To the extent there is a decline in interest rates, the value of the interest rate swap or cap could

decline, and could result in a decline in the net asset value of the common shares. In addition, if the counterparty to an interest rate swap or cap defaults, the Fund would not be able to use the anticipated net receipts under the swap or cap to offset the dividend payments on AMPS or interest payments on borrowings. Depending on whether the Fund would be entitled to receive net payments from the counterparty on the swap or cap, which in turn would depend on the general state of short-term interest rates at that point in time, such a default could negatively impact the performance of the common shares. In addition, at the time an interest rate swap or cap transaction reaches its scheduled termination date, there is a risk that the Fund will not be able to obtain a replacement transaction or that the terms of the replacement will not be as favorable as on the expiring transaction. If this occurs, it could have a negative impact on the performance of the common shares.

If the Fund fails to maintain a required 200% asset coverage of the liquidation value of any outstanding AMPS or if the Fund loses an expected AAA rating on its AMPS or fails to maintain other covenants, the Fund may be required to redeem some or all of its AMPS. Similarly, the Fund could be required to prepay the principal amount of any borrowings. Such redemption or prepayment would likely result in the Fund seeking to terminate early all or a portion of any swap or cap transaction. Early termination of a swap could result in a termination payment by or to the Fund. Early termination of a cap could result in a termination payment to the Fund. The Fund intends to designate on its books and records cash or liquid securities having a value at least equal to the Fund's net payment obligations under any swap transaction, marked to market daily.

The Fund may, but is not required to, use interest rate transactions in connection with the management of the Fund's portfolio of securities. See "Interest Rate Transactions."

Special Risk Considerations Risk is inherent in all investing. Therefore, before investing in the Fund's AMPS, you should consider the following risks carefully.

Risks of Investing in AMPS. The primary risks of investing in the AMPS are:

an investment in the Fund represents an indirect investment in the securities owned by the Fund, the value of which, like other market investments, may move up or down, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably;

if an auction fails you may not be able to sell some or all of your AMPS;

a broker-dealer's interests in conducting an auction may differ from those of investors who participate in auctions;

because of the nature of the market for AMPS, you may receive less than the price you paid for your AMPS if you sell them outside of the auction, especially when market interest rates are rising;

a rating agency could suspend, withdraw or downgrade the rating assigned to the AMPS, which could affect liquidity;

the Fund may be forced to redeem your AMPS to meet regulatory or rating agency requirements or may voluntarily redeem your shares in certain circumstances;

in certain circumstances, the Fund may not earn sufficient income from its investments to pay dividends; and

the AMPS will be junior to any borrowing of the Fund.

See "Risks Risks of Investing in AMPS."

Auction Risk. The dividend rate for the AMPS normally is set through an auction process. In the auction, holders of AMPS may indicate the dividend rate at which they would be willing to hold or sell their AMPS or purchase additional AMPS. The auction also provides liquidity for the sale of AMPS. An auction fails if there are more AMPS offered for sale than there are buyers. You may not be able to sell your AMPS at an auction if the auction fails. A holder of the AMPS therefore can be given no assurance that there will be sufficient clearing bids in any auction or that the holder will be able to sell its AMPS in an auction. Also, if you place bid orders (orders to retain AMPS) at an auction only at a specified dividend rate, and that rate exceeds the rate set at the auction, you will not retain your AMPS.

Additionally, if you buy AMPS or elect to retain AMPS without specifying a dividend rate below which you would not wish to buy or continue to hold those AMPS, you could receive a lower rate of return on your AMPS than the market rate. Finally, the auction periods for the AMPS may be changed by the Fund, subject to certain conditions and with notice to the holders of AMPS, which could also affect the liquidity of your investment.

As noted above, if there are more AMPS offered for sale than there are buyers for those AMPS in any auction, the auction will fail and you may not be able to sell some or all of your AMPS at that time. The relative buying and selling interest of market participants in your AMPS and in the auction rate securities market as a whole will vary over time, and such variations may be affected by, among other things, news relating to the Fund, the attractiveness of alternative investments, the perceived risk of owning the security (whether related to credit, liquidity or any other risk), the tax treatment accorded the instruments, the accounting treatment accorded auction rate securities, including recent clarifications of U.S. generally accepted accounting principles relating to the treatment of auction rate securities, reactions to regulatory actions or press reports, financial reporting cycles and market sentiment generally. Shifts of demand in response to any one or simultaneous particular events cannot be predicted and may be short-lived or exist for longer periods.

Secondary Market Risk. If you try to sell your AMPS between auctions, you may not be able to sell any or all of your shares or you may not be able to sell them for \$25,000 per share or \$25,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends, if any, whether or not earned or declared. If the Fund has designated a flexible auction period (an auction period of more than seven days), changes in interest rates could affect the price you would receive if you sold your shares in the secondary market. Broker-dealers

that maintain a secondary trading market for AMPS are not required to maintain this market, and the Fund is not required to redeem shares either if an auction or an attempted secondary market sale fails because of a lack of buyers. AMPS are not listed on a stock exchange or traded on the NASDAQ Stock Market. If you sell your AMPS to a broker-dealer between auctions, you may receive less than the price you paid for them, especially if market interest rates have risen since the last auction.

Securities and Exchange Commission Settlements. On May 31, 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission announced that it had settled its investigation of fifteen firms, including Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the "Settlement Broker-Dealers"), that participate in the auction rate securities market regarding their respective practices and procedures in this market. The Securities and Exchange Commission alleged in the settlement that the firms had managed auctions for auction rate securities in which they participated in ways that were not adequately disclosed or that did not conform to disclosed auction procedures. As part of the settlement, each Settlement Broker-Dealer agreed to pay a civil penalty. In addition, each Settlement Broker-Dealer, without admitting or denying the Securities and Exchange Commission's allegations, agreed to provide to customers written descriptions of its material auction practices and procedures, and to implement procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent any failures by such Settlement Broker-Dealer to conduct the auction process in accordance with disclosed procedures. Each Settlement Broker-Dealer can offer no assurance as to how the settlement may affect the market for the AMPS.

In addition, on January 9, 2007 the Securities and Exchange Commission announced that it had settled its investigation of three banks, including The Bank of New York (the "Settling Auction Agents"), that participate as auction agents in the auction rate securities market, regarding their respective practices and procedures in this market. The Securities and Exchange Commission alleged in the settlement that the Settling Auction Agents allowed broker-dealers in auctions to submit bids or revise bids after the submission deadlines and allowed broker-dealers to intervene in auctions in ways that affected the rates paid on the auction rate securities. As part of the settlement, the Settling Auction Agents agreed to pay civil penalties. In addition, each Settling Auction Agent, without admitting or denying the Securities and Exchange Commission's allegations, agreed to provide to broker-dealers and issuers written descriptions of its material auction practices and procedures and to implement procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent any failures by that Settling Auction Agent to conduct the auction process in accordance with disclosed procedures. No assurance can be offered as to how the settlement may affect the market for auction rate securities or the AMPS.

Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions. Restrictions imposed on the declaration and payment of dividends or other distributions to the holders of the Fund's common shares and AMPS, both by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), and by requirements imposed by rating agencies, might impair the Fund's ability to comply with minimum distribution requirements that it must

satisfy to maintain its favorable tax treatment as a regulated investment company for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Limited Operating History. The Fund is a recently organized, non-diversified, closed-end management investment company and has a limited operating history.

Convertible Securities Risk. The Fund is not limited in the percentage of its assets that may be invested in convertible securities. Convertible securities generally offer lower interest or dividend yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality. The market values of convertible securities tend to decline as interest rates increase and, conversely, to increase as interest rates decline. However, the convertible security's market value tends to reflect the market price of the common stock of the issuing company when that stock price is greater than the convertible's "conversion price." The conversion price is defined as the predetermined price at which the convertible security could be exchanged for the associated stock. As the market price of the underlying common stock declines (other than in distressed situations), the price of the convertible security tends to be influenced more by the yield of the convertible security. Thus, it may not decline in price to the same extent as the underlying common stock. In the event of a liquidation of the issuing company, holders of convertible securities would generally be paid after the company's creditors, but before the company's common stockholders. Consequently, an issuer's convertible securities generally entail more risk than its debt securities, but less risk than its common stock.

Structured and Synthetic Convertible Securities Risk. The value of structured convertible securities can be affected by interest rate changes and credit risks of the issuer. Such securities may be structured in ways that limit their potential for capital appreciation and the entire value of the security may be at a risk of loss depending on the performance of the underlying equity security. Structured convertible securities may be less liquid than other convertible securities. The value of a synthetic convertible security will respond differently to market fluctuations than a convertible security because a synthetic convertible security is composed of two or more separate securities, each with its own market value. In addition, if the value of the underlying common stock or the level of the index involved in the convertible component falls below the exercise price of the warrant or option, the warrant or option may lose all value.

Interest Rate Risk. Convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities are subject to certain risks, including (i) if interest rates go up, the value of convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities in the Fund's portfolio generally will decline; (ii) during periods of declining interest rates, the issuer of a security may exercise its option to prepay principal earlier than scheduled, forcing the Fund to reinvest in lower yielding securities (call or prepayment risk); and (iii) during periods of rising interest rates, the average life of certain types of securities may be extended because of slower than expected principal payments (extension risk).

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that one or more securities in the Fund's portfolio will decline in price, or fail to pay interest or principal when due, because the issuer of the security experiences a decline in its financial status. The Fund's investments in convertible and non-convertible debt securities involve credit risk. However, in general, lower rated securities carry a greater degree of risk that the issuer will lose its ability to make interest and principal payments, which could have a negative impact on the Fund's net asset value or dividends.

Lower Grade Securities Risk. The Fund may invest in securities of any credit quality, including securities that are of below investment grade quality (rated below Baa3- by Moody's or below BBB- by S&P and Fitch or, if unrated, determined by the Investment Manager to be of comparable quality). Securities of below investment grade quality are regarded as having speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" or "high yield securities." Investing in lower grade securities involves additional risks, including credit risk. These securities may become the subject of bankruptcy proceedings or otherwise subsequently default as to the repayment of principal and/or payment of interest or be downgraded to ratings in the lower rating categories (Ca or lower by Moody's or CC or lower by S&P). The value of these securities is affected by the creditworthiness of the issuers of the securities and by general economic and specific industry conditions. Issuers of lower grade securities are not perceived to be as strong financially as those with higher credit ratings, so the securities are usually considered speculative investments. These issuers are generally more vulnerable to financial setbacks and recession than more creditworthy issuers, which may impair their ability to make interest and principal payments. Lower grade securities tend to be less liquid than higher grade securities. See "Risks Lower Grade Securities Risk."

Preferred Securities Risks. There are special risks associated with investing in preferred securities, including risks related to deferral, non-cumulative dividends, subordination, liquidity, limited voting rights and special redemption rights. See "Risks Preferred Securities Risks."

Foreign Securities Risk. The Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in foreign securities. Investments in foreign securities may involve unique risks compared to investing in securities of U.S. issuers. These risks are more pronounced to the extent that the Fund invests a significant portion of its non-U.S investments in one region or in the securities of emerging market issuers. These risks may include:

less information about non-U.S. issuers or markets may be available due to less rigorous disclosure or accounting standards or regulatory practices;

many non-U.S. markets are smaller, less liquid and more volatile. In a changing market, the Investment Manager may not be able to sell the Fund's portfolio securities at times, in amounts and at prices it considers desirable;

an adverse effect of currency exchange rates or controls on the value of the Fund's investments;

the economies of non-U.S. countries may grow at slower rates than expected or may experience a downturn or recession;

economic, political and social developments may adversely affect the securities markets; and

withholding and other non-U.S. taxes may decrease the Fund's return.

See "Risks Foreign Securities Risk."

Foreign Currency Risk. The value of the securities denominated or quoted in foreign currencies may be adversely affected by fluctuations in the relative currency exchange rates and by exchange control regulations. The Fund's investment performance may be negatively affected by a devaluation of a currency in which the Fund's investments are denominated or quoted. Further, the Fund's investment performance may be significantly affected, either positively or negatively, by currency exchange rates because the U.S. dollar value of securities denominated or quoted in another currency will increase or decrease in response to changes in the value of such currency in relation to the U.S. dollar.

Derivatives Risk. The Fund's use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. If the Investment Manager's prediction of movements in the direction of the securities and interest rate markets is inaccurate, the consequences to the Fund may leave the Fund in a worse position than if it had not used such strategies. Derivatives are subject to a number of risks described elsewhere in this prospectus, such as liquidity risk, equity securities risk, issuer risk, credit risk, interest rate risk, leveraging risk, counterparty risk, management risk and, if applicable, smaller companies risk. They also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation, the risk of ambiguous documentation and the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index. Also, suitable derivative transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that the Fund will engage in these transactions when that would be beneficial. The use of derivatives also may increase the amount of taxes payable by shareholders.

Equity Securities Risk. Equity securities risk is the risk that the value of the securities held by the Fund will fall due to general market and economic conditions, perceptions regarding the industries in which the issuers of securities held by the Fund participate or factors relating to specific companies in which the Fund invests. Stock of an issuer in the Fund's portfolio may decline in price if the issuer fails to make anticipated dividend payments because, among other reasons, the issuer of the security experiences a decline in its financial condition. Common stock in which the Fund may invest is structurally subordinated to preferred stock, bonds and other debt instruments in a company's capital structure, in terms of priority to corporate income, and therefore will be subject to greater dividend risk

than preferred stock or debt instruments of such issuers. In addition, while common stock has historically generated higher average returns than fixed income securities, common stock has also experienced significantly more volatility in those returns. An adverse event, such as an unfavorable earnings report, may depress the value of common stock of an issuer held by the Fund. Also, the price of common stock of an issuer is sensitive to general movements in the stock market. A drop in the stock market may depress the price of most or all of the common stocks held by the Fund.

Risk Associated with the Fund's Covered Call Option Writing Strategy. The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective of providing total return through a combination of current income and capital appreciation is partially dependent on the successful implementation of its covered call option strategy. There are significant differences between the securities and options markets that could result in an imperfect correlation between these markets, causing a given transaction not to achieve its objectives. A decision as to whether, when and how to use options involves the exercise of skill and judgment, and even a well conceived transaction may be unsuccessful to some degree because of market behavior or unexpected events. As the writer of a covered call option, the Fund forgoes, during the option's life, the opportunity to profit from increases in the market value of the security covering the call option above the sum of the premium and the strike price of the call, but has retained the risk of loss should the price of the underlying security decline. As the Fund writes covered calls over more of its portfolio, its ability to benefit from capital appreciation becomes more limited.

With respect to exchange-traded options, there can be no assurance that a liquid market will exist when the Fund seeks to close out an option position on an options exchange. If the Fund were unable to close out a covered call option that it had written on a security, it would not be able to sell the underlying security unless the option expired without exercise.

The Fund may also write (sell) over-the-counter options ("OTC options"). Options written by the Fund with respect to non-U.S. securities, indices or sectors generally will be OTC options. OTC options differ from exchange-listed options in that they are two-party contracts, with exercise price, premium and other terms negotiated between buyer and seller, and generally do not have as much market liquidity as exchange-listed options. See "Risks Risks Associated with the Fund's Covered Call Option Writing Strategy."

Counterparty Risk. The Fund will be subject to credit risk with respect to the counterparties to the derivative contracts entered into directly by the Fund or held by special purpose or structured vehicles in which the Fund invests. If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations under a derivative contract due to financial difficulties, the Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery under the derivative contract in a bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. The Fund may obtain only a limited recovery or may obtain no recovery in such circumstances.

Interest Rate Transactions Risk. The Fund may enter into a swap or cap transaction to attempt to protect itself from increasing dividend or interest expenses resulting from increasing short-term interest rates. A decline in interest rates may result in a decline in the value of the swap or cap which may result in a decline in the net asset value of the Fund. A sudden and dramatic decline in interest rates may result in a significant decline in the net asset value of the Fund. See "Interest Rate Transactions."

Liquidity Risk. Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), provides a non-exclusive safe harbor exemption from the registration requirements of the 1933 Act for the resale of certain restricted securities ("Rule 144A Securities") to certain qualified institutional buyers. The Fund may invest without limit in Rule 144A Securities, certain of which may be deemed to be liquid in accordance with procedures adopted by the Fund's board of trustees (the "Board of Trustees"). The Fund may invest in other securities for which there is no readily available trading market or are otherwise illiquid. The Investment Manager does not anticipate that the Fund will invest more than 15% of its Managed Assets in illiquid securities (other than Rule 144A Securities). Although many of the Rule 144A Securities in which the Fund invests may be, in the view of the Investment Manager, liquid, if qualified institutional buyers are unwilling to purchase these Rule 144A Securities, they may become illiquid. Illiquid securities may be difficult to dispose of at a fair price at the times when the Fund believes it is desirable to do so. The market price of illiquid securities generally is more volatile than that of more liquid securities, which may adversely affect the price that the Fund pays for or recovers upon the sale of illiquid securities. Illiquid securities are also more difficult to value and the Investment Manager's judgment may play a greater role in the valuation process. Investment of the Fund's assets in illiquid securities may restrict the Fund's ability to take advantage of market opportunities. The risks associated with illiquid securities may be particularly acute in situations in which the Fund's operations require cash and could result in the Fund borrowing to meet its short-term needs or incurring losses on the sale of illiquid securities.

Smaller Company Risk. The general risks associated with corporate income-producing and equity securities are particularly pronounced for securities issued by companies with smaller market capitalizations. These companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or they may depend on a few key employees. As a result, they may be subject to greater levels of credit, market and issuer risk. Securities of smaller companies may trade less frequently and in lesser volume than more widely held securities and their values may fluctuate more sharply than other securities. Companies with medium-sized market capitalizations may have risks similar to those of smaller companies.

REIT, Mortgage-Related and Asset-Backed Securities Risks. Investing in REITs involves certain unique risks in addition to investing in the real estate industry in general. REITs are subject to interest rate risks (especially mortgage REITs) and the risk of default by lessees or borrowers. An equity REIT may be affected by changes in the value of the underlying properties owned by the REIT. A mortgage REIT may be

affected by the ability of the issuers of its portfolio mortgages to repay their obligations. REITs whose underlying assets are concentrated in properties used by a particular industry are also subject to risks associated with such industry. REITs may have limited financial resources, their securities trade less frequently and in a limited volume, and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than larger company securities.

In addition to REITs, the Fund may invest in a variety of other mortgage-related securities, including commercial mortgage securities and other mortgage-backed instruments. Rising interest rates tend to extend the duration of mortgage-related securities, making them more sensitive to changes in interest rates, and may reduce the market value of the securities. In addition, mortgage-related securities are subject to prepayment risk—the risk that borrowers may pay off their mortgages sooner than expected, particularly when interest rates decline. This can reduce the Fund's returns because the Fund may have to reinvest that money at lower prevailing interest rates.

The Fund's investments in other asset-backed securities are subject to risks similar to those associated with mortgage-backed securities, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets.

Income Trust and Master Limited Partnership Risks. Investments in income trusts and MLP interests are subject to the risks generally applicable to companies in the energy and natural resources sectors, including commodity pricing risk, supply and demand risk and depletion risk and exploration risk. There are certain tax risks associated with the income trusts in which the Fund may invest, including the possibility that Canadian and U.S. taxing authorities may challenge the deductibility of certain interest payments and certain other costs and expenses inherent in the structure of certain income trusts and the risk that U.S. taxing authorities could challenge the Fund's treatment for federal income tax purposes of the income trusts or MLPs in which the Fund invests. These tax risks, and any adverse determination with respect thereto, could have a negative impact on the after-tax income available for distribution by the income trusts or MLPs and/or the value of the Fund's investments. There can be no assurance that future changes to Canadian and U.S. tax laws or tax rules would not adversely affect the Fund's investments in income trusts or MLPs or the value of the Fund's common stock. See "Risks Income Trust and Master Limited Partnership Risks."

Dividend Capture Trading Risk. The Fund's dividend capture trading depends upon the Investment Manager's ability to anticipate the dividend policies of the companies in which it chooses to invest and to identify and exploit opportunities such as the announcement of major corporate actions, such as restructuring initiatives or a special dividend, that may lead to high current dividend income. It is difficult to anticipate the level of dividends that companies will pay in any given timeframe. Companies' dividend policies are heavily influenced by the current economic climate and the favorable federal tax treatment afforded to dividends. Challenging economic conditions, affecting either the market as a whole or a specific investment in the Fund's portfolio, may limit the opportunity to benefit

from the current dividend policies of the companies in which the Fund invests or may cause such companies to reduce or eliminate their dividends. In addition, a change in the favorable provisions of the federal tax laws may limit the ability of holders of common shares to benefit from dividend increases, may effect a widespread reduction in announced dividends and may adversely impact the valuation of the shares of dividend-paying companies. The dividend income received by the Fund may be offset by declines in the price of the securities on which such dividends are issued, which may result in losses to the Fund if the decline in price exceeds the amount of the dividend. The use of dividend capture trades will expose the Fund to increased trading costs. The Fund's dividend capture trading strategy may limit the Fund's ability to meet certain holding period requirements for dividends that it receives to qualify for the reduced federal income tax rates applicable to qualified dividends under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

Reinvestment Risk. Reinvestment risk is the risk that income from the Fund's portfolio will decline if and when the Fund invests the proceeds from matured, traded or called obligations at market interest rates that are below the portfolio's current earnings rate. A decline in income could affect the common shares' market price or their overall returns.

Inflation Risk. Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be worth less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the real value of the Fund's common shares and distributions thereon can decline. In addition, during any periods of rising inflation, the interest or dividend rates payable by the Fund on any Financial Leverage the Fund may have issued would likely increase, which would tend to further reduce returns to holders of the Fund's common shares.

Management Risk. The Investment Manager's judgment about the attractiveness, relative value or potential appreciation of a particular sector, security or investment strategy may prove to be incorrect, and there can be no assurance that the investment decisions made by the Investment Manager will prove beneficial to the Fund.

Market Disruption Risk. The terrorist attacks in the United States on September 11, 2001 had a disruptive effect on the securities markets. The war in Iraq also has resulted in recent market volatility and may have long-term effects on the U.S. and worldwide financial markets and may cause further economic uncertainties in the United States and worldwide. The Fund cannot predict the effects of the war or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets.

Trading Market The AMPS will not be listed on an exchange. Instead, you may buy or sell the AMPS at an auction that normally is held weekly, by submitting orders to a broker-dealer that has entered into an agreement with the auction agent and the Fund (a "Broker-Dealer"), or to a broker-dealer that has entered into a separate agreement with a Broker-Dealer. In addition to the auctions, Broker-Dealers and other broker-dealers may maintain a secondary trading market in AMPS outside of auctions, but are under no obligation to do so and may discontinue this activity at any time. There is

no assurance that a secondary market will provide shareholders with liquidity. You may transfer AMPS outside of auctions only to or through a Broker-Dealer or a broker-dealer that has entered into a separate agreement with a Broker-Dealer, or other persons as the Fund permits.

The table below shows the first auction date for each series of AMPS and the day on which each subsequent auction will normally be held for each series of AMPS. The first auction date for each series of AMPS will be the business day before the dividend payment date for the initial period for each series of AMPS. The start date for subsequent auction periods will normally be the business day following the auction dates unless the then-current auction period is a flexible auction period or the first day of the subsequent auction period is not a business day.

	First Auction Date	Subsequent Auction Day
Series T7	September 18, 2007	Every Tuesday
Series W7	September 19, 2007	Every Wednesday

Dividends and Auction Periods The table below shows the dividend rate for the initial period on the AMPS offered in this prospectus. For subsequent auction periods, AMPS will pay dividends based on a rate set at auctions, normally held weekly. In most instances, dividends are also paid weekly, on the day following the end of the auction period. The rate set at auction will not exceed the Maximum Rate. See "Description of AMPS Dividends and Auction Periods."

In addition, the table below also shows the date from which dividends on the AMPS will accumulate at the initial rate, the dividend payment date for the initial period and the day on which dividends will normally be paid. If the day on which dividends otherwise would be paid is not a business day, then your dividends will be paid on the first business day that falls after that day.

Finally, the table below shows the number of days of the initial period for the AMPS. Subsequent auction periods generally will be seven days. The dividend payment date for flexible auction periods of more than seven days will be set out in the notice designating a flexible auction period. See "Description of AMPS Dividends and Auction Periods Designation of Flexible Auction Periods."

	Initial Dividend Rate	Date of Accumulation At Initial Rate*	Dividend Payment Date on Initial Period*	Subsequent Dividend Payment Day	Number of Days in Initial Period
Series T7	6.10%	September 14	September 19	Wednesday	5
Series W7	6.10%	September 14	September 20	Thursday	6

* All dates are 2007.

Determination of Maximum Rate. The Maximum Rate for any auction period for a series of AMPS will generally be determined by reference to a specified percentage of the Index or a spread over the Index. The Maximum Rate for an auction period is based on the rating of the AMPS in effect at the close of business on the Business Day preceding the auction date. The "Index" is the applicable LIBOR Rate (for an auction

period or a flexible auction period of 35 days or less), or the rate on United States Treasury Securities having a maturity which most closely approximates the length of the auction period (for a flexible auction period of more than 35 days). In the case of a flexible auction period, the Index will be specified by the Fund in the notice of the flexible auction period for such period. The applicable percentage and the applicable spread will be determined based on the lower of the credit rating or ratings assigned to the AMPS by Moody's and Fitch. If Moody's and Fitch or both do not make such rating available, the Maximum Rate will be determined by reference to equivalent ratings issued by a substitute rating agency. The applicable spread and the applicable percentage as so determined will be further subject to upward but not downward adjustment in the discretion of the Board of Trustees after consultation with the Broker-Dealers, provided that immediately following any such increase the Fund would be in compliance with the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount (as defined in "Rating Agency Guidelines and Asset Coverage").

The applicable percentage and spread are as follows:

Moody's	Fitch	Applicable Percentage	Applicable Spread
Aaa	AAA	125%	125bps
Aa3 to Aa1	AA- to AA+	150%	150bps
A3 to A1	A- to A+	200%	200bps
Baa3 to Baa1	BBB- to BBB+	250%	250bps
Ba1 and below	BB+ and below	300%	300bps

Rating The shares of each series of AMPS are expected to be issued with a rating of Aaa from Moody's and AAA from Fitch. In order to maintain these ratings, the Fund must own portfolio securities of a sufficient value and with adequate credit quality and diversification to meet the rating agencies' guidelines. As described by Moody's and Fitch, a preferred stock rating is an assessment of the capacity and willingness of an issuer to pay preferred stock obligations. The rating on the AMPS is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell those shares, inasmuch as the rating does not comment as to market price or suitability for a particular investor. The rating agency guidelines referred to above also do not address the likelihood that an owner of AMPS will be able to sell such shares in an auction or otherwise. The rating is based on current information furnished to Moody's and Fitch by the Fund, the Adviser and the Investment Manager and information obtained from other sources. The rating may be changed, suspended or withdrawn as a result of changes in, or the unavailability of, such information. The Fund's common shares have not been rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. See "Description of AMPS Rating Agency Guidelines and Asset Coverage."

Redemption The Fund does not expect to and ordinarily will not redeem AMPS. However, the Fund may be required to redeem AMPS if, for example, the Fund does not meet an asset coverage ratio required by law or to correct a failure to meet a rating agency guideline in a timely manner. The Fund voluntarily may redeem AMPS under certain conditions. See "Description of AMPS Redemption" and "Description of AMPS Rating Agency Guidelines and Asset Coverage."

Liquidation Preference The liquidation preference for shares of each series of AMPS will be \$25,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends, if any, whether or not earned or declared. See "Description of AMPS Liquidation."

Voting Rights The holders of preferred shares, including AMPS, voting as a separate class, have the right to elect at least two trustees of the Fund at all times. Such holders also have the right to elect a majority of the Trustees in the event that two years' dividends on the preferred shares are unpaid. In each case, the remaining trustees will be elected by holders of common shares and preferred shares, including AMPS, voting together as a single class. The holders of preferred shares, including AMPS, will vote as a separate class or classes on certain other matters as required under the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust, the Investment Company Act and Delaware law. See "Description of AMPS Voting Rights" and "Anti-Takeover Provisions in the Agreement and Declaration of Trust."

Auction Procedures Unless otherwise permitted by the Fund, investors may only participate in auctions through their Broker-Dealers. The process for determining the dividend rate on the AMPS described in this section is referred to as the auction procedures and each setting of the dividend rate is referred to as an "auction." See the "Auction Procedures" attached hereto as Appendix A.

Prior to the submission deadline on each auction date for shares of a series of AMPS, each customer of a Broker-Dealer who is listed on the records of that Broker-Dealer (or, if applicable, the auction agent) as a beneficial owner of shares of the series of AMPS may submit the following types of orders with respect to shares of the series of AMPS to that Broker-Dealer.

1. Hold order indicating its desire to hold shares of the series without regard to the dividend rate for the next auction period.
2. Bid indicating its desire to sell shares of the series at \$25,000 per share if the dividend rate for shares of the series for the next auction period is less than the rate or spread specified in the bid.
3. Sell order indicating its desire to sell shares of the series at \$25,000 per share without regard to the applicable rate for shares of the series for the next auction period.

A beneficial owner may submit different types of orders to its Broker-Dealer with respect to shares of a series of AMPS then held by the beneficial owner. A beneficial owner that submits a bid to its Broker-Dealer having a rate higher than the Maximum Rate for shares of a series of AMPS on its auction date will be treated as having submitted a sell order to its Broker-Dealer. A beneficial owner that fails to submit an order to its Broker-Dealer will ordinarily be deemed to have submitted a hold order to its Broker-Dealer. However, if a beneficial owner fails to submit an order to its Broker-Dealer for an auction where there is a conversion from a shorter auction period to a longer auction period, the beneficial owner will be deemed to have submitted a sell order to its Broker-Dealer. A beneficial owner that offers to become the beneficial owner of additional AMPS is, for purposes of such offer, a potential holder as discussed below.

A potential holder is either a customer of a Broker-Dealer that is not a beneficial owner of a series of AMPS but that wishes to purchase AMPS of that series or that is a beneficial owner of AMPS of a series that wishes to purchase additional AMPS of that series. A potential holder may submit bids to its Broker-Dealer in which it offers to purchase AMPS at \$25,000 per share if the dividend rate for the next auction period is not less than the rate specified in the bid. A bid placed by a potential holder specifying a rate higher than the Maximum Rate for shares of such series on the auction date will not be accepted.

The Broker-Dealers in turn will submit the orders of their respective customers to the auction agent. They may designate themselves (unless otherwise permitted by the Fund) as existing holders of AMPS subject to orders submitted or deemed submitted to them by beneficial owners. They may designate themselves as potential holders of AMPS subject to orders submitted to them by potential holders. However, neither the Fund nor the auction agent will be responsible for a Broker-Dealer's failure to comply with these procedures. Any order placed with the auction agent by a Broker-Dealer as or on behalf of an existing holder or a potential holder will be treated the same way as an order placed with a Broker-Dealer by a beneficial owner or potential holder. Similarly, any failure by a Broker-Dealer to submit to the auction agent an order for any AMPS held by it or customers who are beneficial owners will be treated as a beneficial owner's failure to submit to its Broker-Dealer an order in respect of AMPS held by it. A Broker-Dealer may also submit orders to the auction agent for its own account as an existing holder or potential holder, provided it is not an affiliate of the Fund.

There are sufficient clearing bids in an auction if the number of shares subject to bids submitted or deemed submitted to the auction agent by Broker-Dealers for potential holders with rates or spreads equal to or lower than the Maximum Rate is at least equal to or exceeds the sum of the number of shares subject to sell orders and the number of shares subject to bids specifying rates or spreads higher than the Maximum Rate submitted or deemed submitted to the auction agent by Broker-Dealers for existing holders. If there are sufficient clearing bids for shares of a series, the dividend rate for the next succeeding auction period thereof will be the lowest rate specified in the submitted bids which, taking into account such rate and all lower rates bid by Broker-Dealers as or on behalf of existing holders and potential holders, would result in existing holders and potential holders owning the shares available for purchase in the auction.

If there are not sufficient clearing bids, the dividend rate for the next auction period will be the Maximum Rate on the auction date. However, if the Fund has declared a flexible auction period and there are not sufficient clearing bids, the election of a flexible auction period will not be effective and the next auction period will be a seven-day auction period and the applicable rate for the next auction period will be the Maximum Rate. If there are not sufficient clearing bids, beneficial owners of AMPS that have submitted or are deemed to have submitted sell orders may not be able to sell in the auction all shares subject to such sell orders. If all of the applicable outstanding AMPS are the subject of submitted hold orders,

then the auction period following the auction will automatically be a seven-day auction period and the applicable rate for that period will be 90% of the Index on the date of the applicable auction.

The auction procedures include a pro rata allocation of AMPS for purchase and sale, which may result in an existing holder continuing to hold or selling, or a potential holder purchasing, a number of shares of a series of AMPS that is different than the number of shares of such series specified in its order. To the extent the allocation procedures have that result, Broker-Dealers that have designated themselves as existing holders or potential holders in respect of customer orders will be required to make appropriate pro rata allocations among their respective customers.

Auction Example. The following is a simplified example of how a typical auction works. Assume that the Fund has 1,000 outstanding AMPS of any series, and three current holders. The three current holders and three potential holders submit orders through Broker-Dealers at the auction:

Holder	Goal	Action
Current holder A	Owens 500 shares, wants to sell all 500 shares if auction rate is less than 4.1%	Bid order of 4.1% rate to sell all 500 shares
Current holder B	Owens 300 shares, wants to hold	Hold order will take the auction rate
Current holder C	Owens 200 shares, wants to sell all 200 shares if auction rate is less than 3.9%	Bid order of 3.9% rate to sell all 200 shares
Potential holder D	Wants to buy 200 shares	Places order to buy at or above 4.0%
Potential holder E	Wants to buy 300 shares	Places order to buy at or above 3.9%
Potential holder F	Wants to buy 200 shares	Places order to buy at or above 4.1%

The lowest dividend rate that will result in all 1,000 AMPS continuing to be held is 4.0% (the offer by potential holder D). Therefore, the dividend rate will be 4.0%. Current holders B and C will continue to own their shares. Current holder A will sell its shares because A's dividend rate bid was higher than the dividend rate. Potential holder D will buy 200 shares and potential holder E will buy 300 shares because their bid rates were at or below the dividend rate. Potential holder F will not buy any shares because its bid rate was above the dividend rate.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (UNAUDITED)

Information contained in the table below shows the unaudited operating performance of the Fund from the commencement of the Fund's investment operations on May 30, 2007 through July 15, 2007. Since the Fund was recently organized and commenced investment operations on May 30, 2007, the table covers approximately six weeks of operations, during which a substantial portion of the Fund's portfolio was held in temporary investments pending investment in securities that meet the Fund's investment objective and policies. Accordingly, the information presented may not provide a meaningful picture of the Fund's future operating performance.

	For the period May 30, 2007* through July 15, 2007 (Unaudited)	
Per share operating performance for share of common stock outstanding throughout the period:		
Net asset value, beginning of period	\$	19.10(a)
Income from investment operations		
Net investment income(b)		0.09
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments, swaps, options and foreign currency transactions		0.30
Total from investment operations		0.39
Common shares' offering expenses charged to paid-in capital		(0.04)
Net asset value, end of period	\$	19.45
Market value, end of period	\$	19.55
Total investment return(c)		
Net asset value		1.83%
Market value		(2.25%)
Ratios and supplemental data		
Net assets, end of period (thousands)	\$	618,698
Ratio of net expenses to average net assets		1.19%(d)
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets		3.50%(d)
Portfolio turnover rate		4%

* Commencement of investment operations.

(a) Before deduction of offering expenses charged to capital.

(b) Based on average shares outstanding during the period.

(c) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of a common share at the beginning of the period and a sale on the last day of the period reported either at net asset value ("NAV") or market price per share. Dividends and distributions are assumed to be reinvested at NAV for NAV returns or the prices obtained under the Fund's Dividend Reinvestment Plan for market value returns. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions. Total return is not annualized.

(d) Annualized.

The information in the above Financial Highlights represents the operating performance for a common share outstanding, total investment returns, ratios to average net assets and other supplemental data for the period indicated. This information has been determined based upon financial information provided in the financial statements and market price data for the Fund's common shares.

THE FUND

Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund (the "Fund") is a recently organized, diversified, closed-end management investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"). The Fund was organized as a Delaware statutory trust on February 26, 2007, pursuant to an Agreement and Declaration of Trust governed by the laws of the State of Delaware. As a recently organized entity, the Fund has limited operating history. The Fund's principal office is located at 2455 Corporate West Drive, Lisle, Illinois 60532, and its telephone number is (630) 505-3700.

On May 24, 2007, the Fund issued an aggregate of 28,750,000 common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$.001 per share, pursuant to the initial public offering and commenced its investment operations. On June 11, 2007, June 18, 2007 and July 11, 2007, the Fund issued an additional 1,750,000 shares, 750,000 shares and 555,900 shares, respectively, pursuant to an overallotment option. The net proceeds, after expenses, to the Fund of the offering (including the overallotment option) were approximately \$606.2 million. The Fund's common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AGC."

The following provides information about the Fund's outstanding shares as of July 15, 2007:

Title of Class	Amount Authorized	Amount Held by the Fund or for its Own Account	Amount Outstanding
Common Shares	Unlimited	0	31,811,140
AMPS			
Series T7	3,400	0	0
Series W7	3,400	0	0

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the offering of AMPS will be approximately \$167,900,000 after payment of the estimated offering costs and deduction of the sales load. The Fund will invest the net proceeds of the offering in accordance with the Fund's investment objective and policies as stated below. We currently anticipate that the Fund will be able to invest primarily in convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities that meet the Fund's investment objective and policies within approximately three months after the completion of the offering. Pending investment in convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities that meet the Fund's investment objective and policies, the net proceeds of the offering will be invested in high quality, short-term fixed income securities and money market securities to the extent such securities are available.

CAPITALIZATION (UNAUDITED)

The following table sets forth the capitalization of the Fund as of July 15, 2007 and as adjusted to give effect to the issuance of the AMPS offered hereby.

	Actual	As Adjusted
Shareholder's Equity:		
AMPS, \$.001 par value, \$25,000 stated value per share, at liquidation value (no shares issued; 6,800 shares, as adjusted)	\$ 0	\$ 170,000,000
Common shares, \$.001 par value per share (31,811,140 shares issued and outstanding*)	\$ 31,811	\$ 31,811
Paid-in surplus	606,288,727	604,188,727
Accumulated undistributed net investment income	2,664,115	2,664,115
Accumulated net realized gain/loss from investment transactions	412,967	412,967
Net unrealized appreciation/depreciation of investments	9,300,115	9,300,115
Net assets, including the value of the Auction Market Preferred Shares	\$ 618,697,735	\$ 786,597,735

* None of these outstanding common shares are held by or for the account of the Fund.

PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

As of July 15, 2007, approximately 63.4% of the market value of the Fund's portfolio was invested in convertible securities (including structured and synthetic convertible securities). The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the composition of the Fund's investment portfolio as of July 15, 2007, based on the highest rating assigned.

Credit Rating	Value (000)	Percent
Aaa/AAA	\$ 0	%
Aa/AA	91,677	15.0%
A/A	18,151	3.0%
Baa/BBB	11,748	1.9%
Ba/BB	0	%
B/B	39,350	6.4%
Caa/CCC	14,236	2.3%
Unrated*	71,187	11.6%
Common and Preferred Stock	292,961	47.9%
Short term	72,834	11.9%
Total Investments	\$ 612,144	100.0%

* Refers to securities that have not been rated, but have been assessed by the Investment Manager as being of comparable credit quality to rated securities in which the Fund may invest.

THE FUND'S INVESTMENTS**Investment Objective**

The Fund's investment objective is to provide total return, through a combination of capital appreciation and current income. There can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective.

The Fund's investment objective is a non-fundamental policy and may be changed by the Fund's board of trustees (the "Board of Trustees") provided that shareholders are provided with at least 60 days' prior written notice of any change. Percentage limitations described in this prospectus are as of the time of investment by the Fund and could from time to time not be complied with as a result of market value fluctuations of the Fund's portfolio and other events.

Investment Rationale

The Fund has been designed for investors seeking both the prospect of capital appreciation and current income. The Fund's Investment Manager believes that convertible securities can provide current income with equity-like returns over time, with the prospect of lower volatility and greater downside protection than traditional equity investments. The market for global convertible securities has grown to over \$500 billion, and the Fund's Investment Manager believes that liquidity and diversification in the global securities markets have increased with the growth of the market. The Fund's investments in non-convertible securities, such as bank loans and high-yield, non-investment grade bonds, can provide the prospect of high current income. The Fund's Investment Manager believes that current conditions in the credit markets make certain investments in non-convertible securities attractive. In addition, the floating rate interest payment structure of certain non-convertible securities, such as bank loans, may serve to mute the volatility of the Fund's net asset value resulting from the Fund's intended use of floating rate Financial Leverage (as defined in this Prospectus under "Interest Rate Transactions").

Investment Policies

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its Managed Assets in a diversified portfolio of convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities, each of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers. Within this general investment policy, the Fund will follow, under normal market conditions, the following investment parameters:

the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in convertible securities;

the Fund may invest up to 40% of its Managed Assets in non-convertible income-producing securities; and

the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in foreign securities.

The portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities, non-convertible income-producing securities and foreign securities will vary from time to time consistent with the Fund's investment objective, changes in equity prices and changes in interest rates and other economic and market factors. The Fund may invest in securities of any credit quality, including securities that are of below investment grade quality; however, under normal market conditions, the Fund will maintain a minimum weighted average portfolio rating of investment grade with respect to the portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities. Securities of below investment grade quality are regarded as having speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" or "high yield securities." In furtherance of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund intends to engage in an option strategy of writing (selling) covered call options on up to 25% of the securities held in the Fund's portfolio, to seek to generate current gains from option premiums as a means to enhance distributions payable to the holders of common shares.

"Managed Assets" means the total assets of the Fund (including any assets attributable to any preferred shares or borrowings that may be outstanding or otherwise attributable to the use of Financial Leverage, if any) minus the sum of accrued liabilities (other than debt representing Financial Leverage, if any). For purposes of determining Managed Assets, the liquidation preference of any outstanding preferred shares is not treated as a liability.

For as long as the words "convertible securities" and "income" are in the name of the Fund, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes, in convertible securities and non-convertible income producing securities.

These policies may be changed by the Board of Trustees, but no change is anticipated. If the Fund's policies change, the Fund will provide shareholders at least 60 days' notice before implementation of the change.

Investment Parameters and Investment Process

Convertible Securities. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in convertible securities of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers. However, the Fund is not limited in the percentage of its assets that can be invested in convertible securities. A convertible security is a debt security or preferred stock that is exchangeable for an equity security of the issuer at a predetermined price. The convertible securities in which the Fund may invest include, but are not limited to, debt securities, preferred stock, structured convertible securities, synthetic convertible securities and mandatory convertible securities. The Investment Manager typically applies a four-step approach when buying and selling convertible securities for the Fund, which includes:

screening the universe of convertible securities to identify securities with attractive risk/reward characteristics relative to the underlying security;

analyzing the creditworthiness of the issuer of the securities;

analyzing the equity fundamentals of the convertible security's underlying stock to determine its capital appreciation potential; and

monitoring the portfolio on a continual basis to determine whether each security is maintaining its investment potential.

Non-Convertible Income-Producing Securities. Under normal market conditions, the Fund may invest up to 40% of its Managed Assets in non-convertible income-producing securities of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers, including, but not limited to, corporate bonds, debentures, notes and other similar types of corporate debt instruments, non-convertible preferred stocks, bank loans and loan participations, commercial paper, real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and commercial and other mortgage-related and asset-backed securities, income trust and master limited partnership ("MLP") interests, payment-in-kind securities, credit-linked notes and other securities issued by special purpose or structured vehicles, zero coupon bonds, certificates of deposit, fixed time deposits, bankers' acceptances and U.S. or foreign government obligations. The Investment Manager typically applies a similar research approach when buying and selling non-convertible income-producing securities for the Fund, which includes:

analyzing the creditworthiness of the security, with an emphasis on the issuing company's cash flow, interest coverage, balance sheet structure, and assets, and assessment of the subordination of the security within the capital structure;

analyzing the business fundamentals of the issuing company; and

monitoring the portfolio on a continual basis to determine whether each security is maintaining its investment potential.

Foreign Securities. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in foreign securities, including but not limited to, foreign convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities, foreign equity securities (including preferred securities of foreign issuers), foreign bank obligations and obligations of foreign governments or their subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities, international agencies and supranational entities. The Fund's investments in foreign issuers may include investments in American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs"), European

Depository Receipts ("EDRs") and other depository receipts. The Fund anticipates that it will invest in securities of issuers located in a number of countries throughout the world, but the actual number of countries represented in the Fund's portfolio will vary over time. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the securities of issuers located in at least three different countries, including the United States, and initially expects to invest in approximately 10 to 15 countries. The Fund considers an issuer to be located in a particular country if (i) the company is organized in that country; (ii) the principal trading market for a class of the company's securities is located in that country; (iii) 50% or more of the company's assets are located in that country; or (iv) 50% or more of the company's revenues are derived from that country. "Foreign securities" means investments that are tied economically to issuers that are located in or derive a majority of their total revenue from countries outside the United States, which may include securities of both U.S. and non-U.S. issuers.

Derivatives. The Fund may utilize derivative instruments (which derive their value by reference to another instrument, security or index) for investment purposes, such as obtaining investment exposure to either of the Fund's principal investment categories; risk management purposes, such as hedging against fluctuations in securities prices or interest rates; diversification purposes; or to manage the duration of the Fund. The derivative instruments in which the Fund may invest, include, but are not limited to, futures contracts on securities, indices, other financial instruments or currencies, options on futures contracts and exchange traded and over-the-counter options on securities, indices or currencies; interest rate swaps; total return swaps; credit default swaps; forward currency contracts and options thereon; structured notes and foreign exchange hedging instruments.

Covered Call Option Strategy. In furtherance of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund intends to engage in an option strategy of writing (selling) covered call options on up to 25% of the securities held in the portfolio of the Fund, to seek to generate current gains from option premiums as a means to enhance distributions payable to the holders of common shares. The Fund will follow a strategy known as "covered call option writing," which is a strategy designed to produce current gains from option premiums and offset a portion of a market decline in the underlying security. Call options are contracts representing the right to purchase a security at a specified price (the "strike price") at or before a specified future date (the "expiration date"). The Fund will only "sell" or "write" options on securities held in the Fund's portfolio or that the Fund has a right to receive upon conversion of a convertible security. It may not sell "naked" call options, i.e., options on securities that are not held by the Fund or on more shares of a security than are held in the Fund's portfolio.

Credit Quality. The Fund may invest in securities of any credit quality, including securities that are of below investment grade quality (rated below Baa3- by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") or below BBB- by Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") and Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch") or, if unrated, determined by the Investment Manager to be of comparable quality). Both the convertible securities and the income-producing securities in which the Fund will invest may be lower grade securities. Lower grade securities often trade like equity securities rather than debt and are typically more volatile and less liquid than highly rated securities. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will maintain a minimum weighted average portfolio rating of investment grade with respect to the portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities.

Portfolio Contents

General. The Fund's portfolio will be composed principally of the following investments. Additional information regarding the Fund's investment policies and restrictions and the Fund's portfolio investments are contained in the Statement of Additional Information.

Convertible Securities. A convertible security is a debt security or preferred stock that is exchangeable for an equity security of the issuer at a predetermined price. The common stock underlying convertible securities may be issued by a different entity than the issuer of the convertible securities. Convertible securities entitle the holder to receive interest payments paid on corporate debt securities or the dividend preference on a preferred stock until

such time as the convertible security matures or is redeemed or until the holder elects to exercise the conversion privilege. As a result of the conversion feature, however, the interest rate or dividend preference on a convertible security is generally less than would be the case if the securities were issued in non-convertible form.

The value of convertible securities is influenced by both the yield of non-convertible securities of comparable issuers and by the value of the underlying common stock. The value of a convertible security viewed without regard to its conversion feature (i.e., strictly on the basis of its yield) is sometimes referred to as its "investment value." The investment value of the convertible security typically will fluctuate inversely with changes in prevailing interest rates. However, at the same time, the convertible security will be influenced by its "conversion value," which is the market value of the underlying common stock that would be obtained if the convertible security were converted. Conversion value fluctuates directly with the price of the underlying common stock.

If, because of a low price of the common stock, the conversion value is substantially below the investment value of the convertible security, the price of the convertible security is governed principally by its investment value. If the conversion value of a convertible security increases to a point that approximates or exceeds its investment value, the value of the security will be principally influenced by its conversion value. A convertible security will sell at a premium over its conversion value to the extent investors place value on the right to acquire the underlying common stock while holding a fixed income security. Holders of convertible securities have a claim on the assets of the issuer prior to the common stockholders, but may be subordinated to holders of similar non-convertible securities of the same issuer.

Mandatory convertible securities may combine features of both equity and debt securities. Normally they have a mandatory conversion feature and an adjustable conversion ratio. Some convertible preferred stock with a mandatory conversion feature has a set call price to buy the underlying common stock. If the underlying common stock price is less than the call price, the holder will pay more for the common stock than its market price. The issuer might also be able to redeem the stock prior to the mandatory conversion date, which could diminish the potential for capital appreciation on the investment.

Structured and Synthetic Convertibles. The Fund may invest in "structured" convertible securities. Structured convertible securities are equity-linked hybrid securities that convert, typically on an automatic basis, to equity securities on a specified date. Structured convertibles have been designed with a variety of payoff structures, and are known by a variety of different names. Structured convertibles are typically created and offered by financial institutions in private placement transactions. The financial institution that issues the structured convertible security assumes the credit risk associated with the investment, rather than the issuer of the underlying common stock into which the note is convertible. Three features common to structured convertible securities are (i) conversion to equity securities at the maturity of the convertible (as opposed to conversion at the option of the security holder in the case of traditional convertible securities); (ii) capped or limited appreciation potential relative to the underlying common stock; and (iii) dividend yields that are typically higher than that of the underlying common stock. Thus, structured convertible securities offer holders the opportunity to obtain higher current income than would be available from a traditional equity security of the issuer of the underlying common stock in return for reduced participation in the appreciation potential of the underlying common stock. Other forms of structured convertible securities may involve arrangements with no interest or dividend payments made until maturity of the security or an enhanced principal amount received at maturity based on the yield and value of the underlying equity security during the security's term or at maturity.

The Fund may also invest in "synthetic" convertible securities that are created by combining separate securities that possess the two principal characteristics of a true convertible security, i.e., an income security ("income security component") and the right to acquire an equity security ("convertible component"). The income security component is achieved through non-convertible income securities such as bonds, preferred stocks and money market instruments. The convertible component is achieved through warrants or options to buy common stock at a certain exercise price, or options on a stock index. Synthetic convertible securities may also be

created using a basket of fixed-income securities and a basket of warrants or options that produce the economic characteristics similar to a convertible security. Synthetic convertibles are typically offered by financial institutions in private placement transactions and are typically sold back to the offering institution. Within each basket of fixed-income securities and warrants or options, different companies may issue the fixed-income and convertible components, which may be purchased separately and at different times. The Fund may also, to a lesser extent, create synthetic convertible securities by purchasing separate component securities. Different companies may issue the income security and convertible components which may be purchased separately, and at different times. In certain circumstances, purchasing synthetic convertible securities may offer more flexibility than purchasing a convertible security.

The Fund's holdings of structured convertible securities and synthetic convertible securities, to the extent permitted by applicable policies of the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission, are considered convertible securities for purposes of the Fund's investment policies.

Foreign Securities. The Fund invests in foreign securities, including but not limited to, foreign convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities, foreign equity securities (including preferred securities of foreign issuers), foreign bank obligations and obligations of foreign governments or their subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities, international agencies and supernational entities.

The value of foreign securities and obligations is affected by changes in currency rates, foreign tax laws (including withholding tax), government policies (in this country or abroad), relations between nations and trading, settlement, custodial and other operational risks. In addition, the costs of investing abroad are generally higher than in the United States, and foreign securities markets may be less liquid, more volatile and less subject to governmental supervision than markets in the United States. Foreign investments also could be affected by other factors not present in the United States, including expropriation, armed conflict, confiscatory taxation, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards, less publicly available financial and other information and potential difficulties in enforcing contractual obligations.

Because foreign companies are not subject to uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, practices and requirements comparable to those applicable to U.S. companies, there may be less publicly available information about a foreign company than about a domestic company. Volume and liquidity in most foreign debt markets are less than in the United States and securities and obligations of some foreign companies are less liquid and more volatile than securities and obligations of comparable U.S. companies. There is generally less government supervision and regulation of securities exchanges, broker-dealers and listed companies than in the U.S. mail service between the United States and foreign countries may be slower or less reliable than within the United States, thus increasing the risk of delayed settlements of portfolio transactions or loss of certificates for portfolio securities. Payment for securities and obligations before delivery may be required. In addition, with respect to certain foreign countries, there is the possibility of expropriation or confiscatory taxation, political or social instability, or diplomatic developments which could affect investments in those countries. Moreover, individual foreign economies may differ favorably or unfavorably from the U.S. economy in such respects as growth of gross national product, rate of inflation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payments position. Foreign markets, while growing in volume and sophistication, are generally not as developed as those in the United States, and securities and obligations of some foreign issuers may be less liquid and more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies.

Since the Fund may invest in securities and obligations denominated or quoted in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, the Fund will be affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates (and exchange control regulations) which affect the value of investments in the Fund and the accrued income and appreciation or depreciation of the investments in U.S. dollars. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar will affect the U.S. dollar value of the Fund's assets denominated in that currency and the Fund's return on

such assets as well as any temporary uninvested reserves in bank deposits in foreign currencies. In addition, the Fund will incur costs in connection with conversions between various currencies.

Depository Receipts. The Fund's investments in foreign issuers may include ADRs, GDRs, EDRs and other depository receipts. ADRs are U.S. dollar-denominated receipts issued generally by domestic banks and represent the deposit with the bank of a security of a foreign issuer. GDRs and EDRs may be offered privately in the United States and also trade in public or private markets in other countries. Depository receipts may be issued as sponsored or unsponsored programs. In sponsored programs, an issuer has made arrangements to have its securities trade in the form of depository receipts. In unsponsored programs, the issuer may not be directly involved in the creation of the program. Although regulatory requirements with respect to sponsored and unsponsored programs are generally similar, in some cases it may be easier to obtain financial information from an issuer that has participated in the creation of a sponsored program. Although depository receipts are alternatives to directly purchasing the underlying foreign securities, they continue to be subject to many of the risks associated with investing directly in foreign securities.

Eurodollar Obligations. Other foreign securities in which the Fund may invest include Eurodollar obligations and "Yankee Dollar" obligations. Eurodollar obligations are U.S. dollar-denominated certificates of deposit, time deposits and debt issues issued outside the U.S. capital markets by foreign branches of U.S. banks and by foreign banks. Yankee Dollar obligations are U.S. dollar-denominated obligations issued in the U.S. capital markets by foreign banks. Eurodollar and Yankee Dollar obligations are generally subject to the same risks that apply to domestic debt issues, notably credit risk, market risk and liquidity risk. Additionally, Eurodollar (and to a limited extent, Yankee Dollar) obligations are subject to certain sovereign risks. One such risk is the possibility that a sovereign country might prevent capital, in the form of U.S. dollars, from flowing across its borders. Other risks include adverse political and economic developments; the extent and quality of government regulation of financial markets and institutions; the imposition of foreign withholding taxes; and the expropriation or nationalization of foreign issuers.

Brady Bonds. Brady Bonds may be collateralized or uncollateralized, are issued in various currencies and are actively traded in the over-the-counter secondary market. Brady Bonds are not considered to be U.S. Government securities. U.S. dollar-denominated, collateralized Brady Bonds, which may be fixed rate par bonds or floating rate discount bonds, are generally collateralized in full as to principal by U.S. Treasury zero-coupon bonds having the same maturity as the Brady Bonds. Interest payments on these Brady Bonds generally are collateralized on a one-year or longer rolling-forward basis by cash or securities in an amount that, in the case of fixed rate bonds, is equal to at least one year of interest payments or, in the case of floating rate bonds, initially is equal to at least one year's interest payments based on the applicable interest rate at that time and is adjusted at regular intervals thereafter. Certain Brady Bonds are entitled to "value recovery payments" in certain circumstances, which in effect constitute supplemental interest payments but generally are not collateralized. Brady Bonds are often viewed as having four valuation components: (i) the collateralized repayment of principal at final maturity; (ii) the collateralized interest payments; (iii) the uncollateralized interest payments; and (iv) any uncollateralized repayment of principal at maturity (the uncollateralized amounts constitute the "residual risk"). Brady Bonds involve various risk factors including residual risk and the history of defaults with respect to commercial bank loans by public and private entities of countries issuing Brady Bonds. There can be no assurance that Brady Bonds in which the Fund may invest will not be subject to restructuring arrangements or to requests for new credit, which may cause the Fund to suffer a loss of interest or principal on any of its holdings.

Sovereign Debt. Investment in sovereign debt can involve a high degree of risk. The governmental entity that controls the repayment of sovereign debt may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of the debt. A governmental entity's willingness or ability to repay principal and interest due in a timely manner may be affected by, among other factors, its cash flow situation, the extent of its foreign reserves, the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due,

the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole, the governmental entity's policy toward the International Monetary Fund, and the political constraints to which a governmental entity may be subject. Governmental entities may also depend on expected disbursements from foreign governments, multilateral agencies and others to reduce principal and interest arrearages on their debt. The commitment on the part of these governments, agencies and others to make such disbursements may be conditioned on a governmental entity's implementation of economic reforms and/or economic performance and the timely service of such debtor's obligations. Failure to implement such reforms, achieve such levels of economic performance or repay principal or interest when due may result in the cancellation of such third parties' commitments to lend funds to the governmental entity, which may further impair such debtor's ability or willingness to service its debts in a timely manner. Consequently, governmental entities may default on their sovereign debt. Holders of sovereign debt (including the Fund) may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to governmental entities. There is no bankruptcy proceeding by which sovereign debt on which governmental entities have defaulted may be collected in whole or in part.

Non-Convertible Income-Producing Securities. The Fund's investments in non-convertible income-producing securities may have fixed or variable principal payments and all types of interest rate and dividend payment and reset terms, including fixed rate, adjustable rate, zero coupon, contingent, deferred, payment in kind and auction rate features as well as a broad range of maturities.

Corporate Bonds. The Fund may invest in a wide variety of bonds of varying maturities issued by U.S. and foreign corporations and other business entities. Bonds are fixed or variable rate debt obligations, including bills, notes, debentures, money market instruments and similar instruments and securities. Bonds generally are used by corporations as well as governments and other issuers to borrow money from investors. The issuer pays the investor a fixed or variable rate of interest and normally must repay the amount borrowed on or before maturity. Certain bonds are "perpetual" in that they have no maturity date.

Preferred Stocks. The Fund may invest in preferred stocks. The preferred stocks in which the Fund typically will invest will be convertible securities. Preferred stock represents an equity interest in a company that generally entitles the holder to receive, in preference to the holders of other stocks such as common stocks, dividends and a fixed share of the proceeds resulting from liquidation of the company. Some preferred stocks entitle their holders to receive additional liquidation proceeds on the same basis as holders of a company's common stock, and thus also represent an ownership interest in the company. Some preferred stocks offer a fixed rate of return with no maturity date. Because they never mature, these preferred stocks act like long-term bonds and can be more volatile than other types of preferred stocks and may have heightened sensitivity to changes in interest rates. Other preferred stocks have a variable dividend, generally determined on a quarterly or other periodic basis, either according to a formula based upon a specified premium or discount to the yield on particular U.S. Treasury securities or based on an auction process, involving bids submitted by holders and prospective purchasers of such stocks. Because preferred stocks represent an equity ownership interest in a company, their value usually will react more strongly than bonds and other debt instruments to actual or perceived changes in a company's financial condition or prospects, or to fluctuations in the equity markets.

Lower-Grade Securities. The Fund may invest in securities rated below investment grade. Both the convertible securities and the income-producing securities in which the Fund will invest may be lower grade securities. Securities of below investment grade quality are regarded as having speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" or "high yield securities." The prices of debt securities generally are inversely related to interest rate changes; however, the price volatility caused by fluctuating interest rates of securities also is inversely related to the coupon of such securities. Accordingly, lower grade securities may be relatively less sensitive to interest rate changes than higher quality securities of comparable maturity, because of their higher coupons. The higher coupon is what the investor receives in return for bearing greater credit risk. The higher credit risk associated with lower grade

securities potentially can have a greater effect on the value of such securities than may be the case with higher quality issues of comparable maturity, and will be a substantial factor in the Fund's relative share price volatility.

Lower grade securities may be particularly susceptible to economic downturns. It is likely that an economic recession could disrupt severely the market for such securities and may have an adverse impact on the value of such securities. In addition, it is likely that any such economic downturn could adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such securities to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default for such securities.

The ratings of Moody's, S&P and the other rating agencies are their opinions as to the quality of the obligations which they undertake to rate. Ratings are relative and subjective and, although ratings may be useful in evaluating the safety of interest and principal payments, they do not evaluate the market value risk of such obligations. Although these ratings may be an initial criterion for selection of portfolio investments, the Investment Manager also will independently evaluate these securities and the ability of the issuers of such securities to pay interest and principal. To the extent that the Fund invests in lower grade securities that have not been rated by a rating agency, the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective will be more dependent on the Investment Manager's credit analysis than would be the case when the Fund invests in rated securities.

Bank Loans and Loan Participation. The Fund may invest in loans and participations therein originated by banks and other financial institutions, typically referred to as "bank loans." The Fund's investments may include loans of a type generally incurred by borrowers in connection with highly leveraged transactions, often to finance internal growth, acquisitions, mergers or stock purchases, or for other reasons. As a result of the additional debt incurred by the borrower in the course of the transaction, the borrower's creditworthiness is often judged by the rating agencies to be below investment grade. Such loans are typically private corporate loans which are negotiated by one or more commercial banks or financial institutions and syndicated among a group of commercial banks and financial institutions. In order to induce the lenders to extend credit and to offer a favorable interest rate, the borrower often provides the lenders with extensive information about its business which is not generally available to the public.

Bank loans often contain restrictive covenants designed to limit the activities of the borrower in an effort to protect the right of lenders to receive timely payments of principal and interest. Such covenants may include restrictions on dividend payments, specific mandatory minimum financial ratios, limits on total debt and other financial tests. Bank loans usually have shorter terms than subordinated obligations and may require mandatory prepayments from excess cash flow, asset dispositions and offerings of debt and/or equity securities. The bank loans and other debt obligations to be acquired by the Fund are likely to be below investment grade.

The Fund may acquire interests in bank loans and other debt obligations either directly (by way of sale or assignment) or indirectly (by way of participation). The purchaser of an assignment typically succeeds to all the rights and obligations of the assigning institution and becomes a lender under the credit agreement with respect to the debt obligation; however, its rights can be more restricted than those of the assigning institution, and, in any event, the Fund may not be able unilaterally to enforce all rights and remedies under the loan and any associated collateral. A participation interest in a portion of a debt obligation typically results in a contractual relationship only with the institution participating out the interest, not with the borrower. In purchasing participations, the Fund generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with either the terms of the loan agreement or any rights of setoff against the borrower, and the Fund may not directly benefit from the collateral supporting the debt obligation in which it has purchased the participation. As a result, the Fund will be exposed to the credit risk of both the borrower and the institution selling the participation.

Purchasers of bank loans are predominantly commercial banks, investment funds and investment banks. As secondary market trading volumes increase, new bank loans frequently adopt standardized documentation to facilitate loan trading which should improve market liquidity. There can be no assurance, however, that future levels of supply and demand in bank loan trading will provide an adequate degree of liquidity or that the current

level of liquidity will continue. Because of the provision to holders of such loans of confidential information relating to the borrower, the unique and customized nature of the loan agreement, the limited universe of eligible purchasers and the private syndication of the loan, bank loans are not as easily purchased or sold as a publicly traded security, and historically the trading volume in the bank loan market has been small relative to the high-yield debt market.

Bank Obligations. The Fund may invest in certain bank obligations, including certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and fixed time deposits. Certificates of deposit are negotiable certificates issued against funds deposited in a commercial bank for a definite period of time and earning a specified return. Bankers' acceptances are negotiable drafts or bills of exchange, normally drawn by an importer or exporter to pay for specific merchandise, which are "accepted" by a bank, meaning, in effect, that the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the face value of the instrument on maturity. Fixed time deposits are bank obligations payable at a stated maturity date and bearing interest at a fixed rate. Fixed time deposits may be withdrawn on demand by the investor, but may be subject to early withdrawal penalties which vary depending upon market conditions and the remaining maturity of the obligation.

U.S. Government Securities. The Fund may invest in U.S. Government securities, which are obligations of, or guaranteed by, the U.S. Government, its agencies or government-sponsored enterprises. U.S. Government securities include a variety of securities that differ in their interest rates, maturities and dates of issue. Securities issued or guaranteed by agencies or instrumentalities of the U.S. Government may or may not be supported by the full faith and credit of the United States or by the right of the issuer to borrow from the U.S. Treasury.

Credit-Linked Notes. The Fund may invest in credit-linked notes ("CLN"), a form of debt note where the payment of principal is based on the performance of a specified reference obligation. Credit-linked notes are typically collateralized with a portfolio of high quality debt obligations. Credit-linked notes are issued from a trust or other special purpose vehicle that pays a fixed or floating coupon during the life of the note. At maturity, note holders receive par unless the referenced credit obligation defaults or declares bankruptcy, in which case they receive an amount determined by the recovery rate. Transactions in CLNs involve certain risks, including the risk that the seller may be unable to fulfill the terms of the instrument. In addition to the credit risk of the reference obligation and interest rate risk, the buyer of the CLN is subject to counterparty risk.

Income Trust Interests. Income trusts are generally structured to own debt and equity of an underlying entity that carries on an active business (typically natural resource or energy related), or a royalty in revenues generated by the assets thereof. The income trust structure was developed to facilitate distributions to investors on a tax-efficient basis. The projected life of distributions and the sustainability of distribution levels tend to vary with the nature of the business underlying an income trust. The variety of businesses upon which income trusts have been created is broad, both in the nature of the underlying industry and assets and in geographic location.

U.S. Royalty Trusts. Income trusts in the United States, typically referred to as "U.S. royalty trusts," passively manage net working interests and royalties in mature oil and gas producing properties in the United States. Unit holders generally receive most of the cash flows from these investments in the form of distributions. The U.S. royalty trusts do not acquire new properties, operate the existing properties within the Fund, hedge production, or issue new equity or debt.

Canadian Income Trusts. Income trusts in Canada, typically referred to as Canadian oil and gas trusts or "Canadian income trusts," engage in the acquisition, development and production of natural gas and crude oil. These trusts generally seek to establish, maintain or expand their reserves through development drilling activities and/or acquisitions of producing companies or proven oil and gas reserves. Such investments and acquisitions are funded through internally generated cash-flow, the issuance of debt and additional equity. Successfully replacing reserves enables Canadian income trusts to offset natural production declines and maintain cash distribution levels. Unlike oil and gas exploration and production

companies, Canadian income trusts generally do not engage in exploration activities that require substantial capital expenditures and carry a greater risk of drilling unproductive wells, or dry holes. To mitigate commodity price risks, many Canadian income trusts regularly engage in oil and gas hedging strategies. Under Canadian tax laws, a Canadian income trust generally can reduce its taxable income to zero by paying (or making payable) all of its taxable income (including net realized capital gains) to unitholders, thus avoiding a layer of taxation associated with corporate entities.

Master Limited Partnerships. MLPs are limited partnerships or limited liability companies that are taxed as partnerships and whose interests (limited partnership units or limited liability company units) are traded on securities exchanges like shares of corporate stock. A MLP consists of a general partner and limited partners. The general partner manages the partnership, has an ownership stake in the partnership and is eligible to receive an incentive distribution. The limited partners provide capital to the partnership, have a limited (if any) role in the operation and management of the partnership and receive cash distributions. Currently, most MLPs operate in the energy, natural resources or real estate sectors.

Zero-Coupon Bonds and "Step-Up" Bonds. The Fund may invest in zero-coupon bonds, which are normally issued at a significant discount from face value and do not provide for periodic interest payments. Zero-coupon bonds may experience greater volatility in market value than similar maturity debt obligations which provide for regular interest payments. Additionally, current U.S. federal tax law requires the holder of certain zero-coupon bonds to accrue income with respect to these securities prior to the receipt of cash payments. To maintain its qualification as a regulated investment company and to potentially avoid liability for U.S. federal income and excise taxes, the Fund may be required to distribute income accrued with respect to these securities and may have to dispose of Fund securities under disadvantageous circumstances in order to generate cash to satisfy these distribution requirements. See "Tax Matters."

Like zero-coupon bonds, "step up" bonds pay no interest initially but eventually begin to pay a coupon rate prior to maturity, which rate may increase at stated intervals during the life of the security.

Payment-In-Kind Securities. The Fund may invest in payment-in-kind, or "PIK," securities. PIK securities are securities which pay interest through the issuance of additional debt or equity securities. Similar to zero coupon obligations, PIK securities also carry additional risk as holders of these types of securities realize no cash until the cash payment date unless a portion of such securities is sold and, if the issuer defaults, the Fund may obtain no return at all on its investment. The market price of PIK securities is affected by interest rate changes to a greater extent, and therefore tends to be more volatile, than that of securities which pay interest in cash. Additionally, current U.S. federal tax law requires the holder of certain PIK securities to accrue income with respect to these securities prior to the receipt of cash payments. To maintain its qualification as a regulated investment company and avoid liability for U.S. federal income and excise taxes, the Fund may be required to distribute income accrued with respect to these securities and may have to dispose of portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances in order to generate cash to satisfy these distribution requirements.

Commercial Paper. Commercial paper represents short-term unsecured promissory notes issued in bearer form by corporations such as banks or bank holding companies and finance companies. The rate of return on commercial paper may be linked or indexed to the level of exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and a foreign currency or currencies.

REITs and Other Mortgage-Related and Asset-Backed Securities. The Fund may invest in REITs. REITs primarily invest in income-producing real estate or real estate related loans or interests. REITs are generally classified as equity REITs, mortgage REITs or a combination of equity and mortgage REITs. Equity REITs invest the majority of their assets directly in real property and derive income primarily from the collection of rents. Equity REITs can also realize capital gains by selling properties that have appreciated in value. Mortgage REITs invest the majority of their assets in real estate mortgages and derive income from the collection of interest

payments. REITs are not taxed on income distributed to shareholders provided they comply with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Fund will indirectly bear its proportionate share of any management and other expenses paid by REITs in which it invests in addition to the expenses paid by the Fund. Debt securities issued by REITs are, for the most part, general and unsecured obligations and are subject to risks associated with REITs.

Other mortgage-related securities include debt instruments which provide periodic payments consisting of interest and/or principal that are derived from or related to payments of interest and/or principal on underlying mortgages. Additional payments on mortgage-related securities may be made out of unscheduled prepayments of principal resulting from the sale of the underlying property or from refinancing or foreclosure, net of fees or costs that may be incurred.

The Fund may invest in commercial mortgage-related securities issued by corporations. These are securities that represent an interest in, or are secured by, mortgage loans secured by commercial property, such as industrial and warehouse properties, office buildings, retail space and shopping malls, multifamily properties and cooperative apartments, hotels and motels, nursing homes, hospitals and senior living centers. They may pay fixed or adjustable rates of interest. The commercial mortgage loans that underlie commercial mortgage-related securities have certain distinct risk characteristics. Commercial mortgage loans generally lack standardized terms, which may complicate their structure. Commercial properties themselves tend to be unique and difficult to value. Commercial mortgage loans tend to have shorter maturities than residential mortgage loans, and may not be fully amortizing, meaning that they may have a significant principal balance, or "balloon" payment, due on maturity. In addition, commercial properties, particularly industrial and warehouse properties, are subject to environmental risks and the burdens and costs of compliance with environmental laws and regulations.

Other mortgage-related securities in which the Fund may invest include mortgage pass-through securities, collateralized mortgage obligations ("CMOs"), mortgage dollar rolls, CMO residuals (other than residual interests in real estate mortgage investment conduits), stripped mortgage-backed securities ("SMBSS") and other securities that directly or indirectly represent a participation in, or are secured by and payable from, mortgage loans on real property.

The Fund may invest in other types of asset-backed securities that are offered in the marketplace. Other asset-backed securities may be collateralized by the fees earned by service providers. The value of asset-backed securities may be substantially dependent on the servicing of the underlying asset pools and are therefore subject to risks associated with the negligence of, or defalcation by, their servicers. In certain circumstances, the mishandling of related documentation may also affect the rights of the security holders in and to the underlying collateral. The insolvency of entities that generate receivables or that utilize the assets may result in added costs and delays in addition to losses associated with a decline in the value of the underlying assets.

Variable and Floating Rate Securities. Variable and floating rate securities provide for a periodic adjustment in the interest rate paid on the obligations. The Fund may invest in floating rate debt instruments ("floaters") and engage in credit spread trades. While floaters provide a certain degree of protection against rising interest rates, the Fund will participate in any decline in interest rates as well. A credit spread trade is an investment position relating to a difference in the prices or interest rates of two bonds or other securities, where the value of the investment position is determined by changes in the difference between such prices or interest rates, as the case may be, of the respective securities.

Equity Securities. Consistent with its objective, the Fund may invest in equity securities. The Fund may invest in equity securities of issuers of any market capitalization. Equity securities are securities of a corporation or other entity that, in the case of common stocks, entitle the holder to a pro rata interest in the profits of the corporation, if any, without preference over any other class of securities, including the company's debt securities, preferred stock and other senior equity securities or, in the case of preferred stocks, has a preference over

common stock in liquidation (and generally as to dividends as well), but is subordinated to the liabilities of the issuer in all respects. Although equity securities have historically generated higher average total returns than fixed income securities, equity securities have also experienced significantly more volatility in those returns. An adverse event, such as an unfavorable earnings report, may depress the value of a particular equity security held by the Fund. Also, the price of equity securities, particularly common stocks, are sensitive to general movements in the stock market. A drop in the stock market may depress the price of equity securities held by the Fund.

Covered Call Options. The Fund intends to employ an option strategy of writing (selling) covered call options on up to 25% of the Fund's securities. An option on a security is a contract that gives the holder of the option, in return for a premium, the right to buy from (in the case of a call) or sell to (in the case of a put) the writer of the option the security underlying the option at a specified exercise or "strike" price. The writer of an option on a security has the obligation upon exercise of the option to deliver the underlying security upon payment of the exercise price or to pay the exercise price upon delivery of the underlying security. Certain options, known as "American style" options may be exercised at any time during the term of the option. Other options, known as "European style" options, may be exercised only on the expiration date of the option. Since virtually all options on individual stocks trade American style, the Investment Manager believes that substantially all of the options written by the Fund will be American style options.

The Fund will write call options only if they are "covered." In the case of a call option on a common stock or other security, the option is "covered" if the Fund owns the security underlying the call or has an absolute and immediate right to acquire that security without additional cash consideration (or, if additional cash consideration is required, cash or other assets determined to be liquid by the Investment Manager (in accordance with procedures established by the Board of Trustees) in such amount are segregated by the Fund's custodian) upon conversion or exchange of other securities held by the Fund. A call option is also covered if the Fund holds a call on the same security as the call written where the exercise price of the call held is (i) equal to or less than the exercise price of the call written, or (ii) greater than the exercise price of the call written, provided the difference is maintained by the Fund in segregated assets determined to be liquid by the Investment Manager as described above.

If an option written by the Fund expires unexercised, the Fund realizes on the expiration date a capital gain equal to the premium received by the Fund at the time the option was written. If an option purchased by the Fund expires unexercised, the Fund realizes a capital loss equal to the premium paid. Prior to the earlier of exercise or expiration, an exchange-traded option may be closed out by an offsetting purchase or sale of an option of the same series (type, underlying security, exercise price, and expiration). There can be no assurance, however, that a closing purchase or sale transaction can be effected when the Fund desires. The Fund may sell put or call options it has previously purchased, which could result in a net gain or loss depending on whether the amount realized on the sale is more or less than the premium and other transaction costs paid on the put or call option when purchased. The Fund will realize a capital gain from a closing purchase transaction if the cost of the closing transaction is less than the premium received from writing the option, or, if it is more, the Fund will realize a capital loss. If the premium received from a closing sale transaction is more than the premium paid to purchase the option, the Fund will realize a capital gain or, if it is less, the Fund will realize a capital loss. Net gains from the Fund's option strategy will be short-term capital gains which, for federal income tax purposes, will constitute net investment company taxable income.

The principal factors affecting the market value of a put or a call option include supply and demand, interest rates, the current market price of the underlying security in relation to the exercise price of the option, the volatility of the underlying security, and the time remaining until the expiration date. The premium paid for a put or call option purchased by the Fund is an asset of the Fund. The premium received for an option written by the Fund is recorded as an asset and equivalent liability. The Fund then adjusts the liability to the market value of the option. The value of an option purchased or written is marked to market daily and is valued at the closing price on the exchange on which it is traded or, if not traded on an exchange or no closing price is available, at the mean between the last bid and asked prices.

The Fund will follow a strategy known as "covered call option writing," which is a strategy designed to produce income and offset a portion of a market decline in the underlying security. This strategy will be the Fund's primary investment strategy. The Fund will only "sell" or "write" options on securities held in the Fund's portfolio. It may not sell "naked" call options, i.e., options representing more shares of the security than are held in the portfolio. The Fund will consider a call option written with respect to a security underlying a convertible security to be covered so long as (i) the convertible security, pursuant to its terms, grants to the holders of such security the right to convert the convertible security into the underlying security and (ii) the convertible security, upon conversion, will convert into enough shares of the underlying security to cover the call option written by the Fund. In addition, if the Fund writes an option on a security underlying a convertible security, the Fund will segregate liquid assets in an amount equal to any liability that may be created if the Fund were required to exercise its conversion right in order to acquire the underlying security to cover the option. This strategy will ensure that the option is covered and that the Fund is not deemed to have created a senior security in writing the option.

The standard contract size for a single option is 100 shares of the underlying security. There are four items needed to identify any option: (1) the underlying security; (2) the expiration month; (3) the strike price; and (4) the type (call or put).

A call option whose strike price is above the current price of the underlying stock is called "out-of-the-money." Most of the options that will be sold by the Fund are expected to be out-of-the-money, allowing for potential appreciation in addition to the proceeds from the sale of the option. An option whose strike price is below the current price of the underlying stock is called "in-the-money" and will be sold by the Fund as a defensive measure to protect against a possible decline in the underlying stock.

For conventional listed call options, the option's expiration date can be up to nine months from the date the call options are first listed for trading. Longer-term call options can have expiration dates up to three years from the date of listing. It is anticipated that most options that are written against Fund security holdings will be repurchased prior to the option's expiration date, generating a gain or loss in the options. If the options were not to be repurchased, the option holder would exercise their rights and buy the security from the Fund at the strike price if the security traded at a higher price than the strike price. In general, the Fund intends to continue to hold its securities rather than allowing them to be called away by the option holders.

Option contracts are originated and standardized by an independent entity called the OCC. Currently, options are available on over 4,700 stocks with new listings added periodically. The Fund will write (sell) call options that are generally issued, guaranteed and cleared by the OCC. Listed call options are traded on the American Stock Exchange, Chicago Board Options Exchange, International Securities Exchange, NYSE, Pacific Stock Exchange, Philadelphia Stock Exchange or various other U.S. options exchanges. The Fund may also sell options in the over the counter market and on non-U.S. exchanges.

The Fund may also, to a limited extent, write covered put options. A put option on a security is "covered" if the Fund segregates assets determined to be liquid by the Investment Manager equal to the exercise price, as described above. A put option is also covered if the Fund holds a put on the same security as the put written where the exercise price of the put held is (i) equal to or greater than the exercise price of the put written, or (ii) less than the exercise price of the put written, provided the difference is maintained by the Fund in segregated assets determined to be liquid by the Investment Manager as described above.

Restricted and Illiquid Securities. The Fund may invest in unregistered or otherwise restricted securities. The term "restricted securities" refers to securities that are unregistered, held by control persons of the issuer or are subject to contractual restrictions on their resale. The Fund may invest in other securities, whether or not such securities are restricted, for which there is no readily available trading market or are otherwise illiquid. Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), provides a non-exclusive safe harbor exemption from the registration requirements of the 1933 Act for the resale of certain restricted securities ("Rule 144A

Securities") to certain qualified institutional buyers. Certain Rule 144A Securities may be deemed to be liquid in accordance with procedures adopted by the Board of Trustees. The Fund may invest without limit in Rule 144A Securities. The Investment Manager does not anticipate that the Fund will invest more than 15% of its Managed Assets in illiquid securities (other than Rule 144A Securities). Although many of the Rule 144A Securities in which the Fund invests may be, in the view of the Investment Manager, liquid, if qualified institutional buyers are unwilling to purchase these Rule 144A Securities, they may become illiquid. Illiquid securities may be difficult to dispose of at a fair price at the times when the Fund believes it is desirable to do so.

Swaps. The Fund may invest in swap contracts. In a standard "swap" transaction, two parties agree to exchange the returns (or differentials in rates of return) on different currencies, securities, baskets of currencies or securities, indices or other instruments, which returns are calculated with respect to a "notional value," i.e., the designated reference amount of exposure to the underlying instruments.

The net amount of the excess, if any, of the Fund's swap obligations over its entitlements will be maintained in a segregated account by the Fund's custodian. If the other party to a swap contract defaults, the Fund's risk of loss will consist of the net amount of payments that the Fund is contractually entitled to receive. Under such circumstances, the Fund will have contractual remedies pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. Swap instruments are not exchange-listed securities and may be traded only in the over-the-counter market.

Credit Default Swaps. When the Fund is the buyer of a credit default swap contract, the Fund is entitled to receive the par (or other agreed-upon) value of a referenced debt obligation from the counterparty to the contract in the event of a default by a third party, such as a U.S. or foreign corporate issuer, on the debt obligation. In return, the Fund would normally pay the counterparty a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default has occurred. If no default occurs, the Fund would have spent the stream of payments and received no benefit from the contract. When the Fund is the seller of a credit default swap contract, it normally receives a stream of payments but is obligated to pay upon default of the referenced debt obligation. As the seller, the Fund would add the equivalent of leverage to its portfolio because, in addition to its total assets, the Fund would be subject to investment exposure on the notional amount of the swap. The Fund may enter into credit default swap contracts and baskets thereof for investment and risk management purposes, including diversification.

Total Return Swaps. Total return swaps are contracts in which one party agrees to make payments of the total return from the designated underlying asset(s), which may include securities, baskets of securities, securities indices, loans or other instruments, during the specified period, in return for receiving payments equal to a fixed or floating rate of interest or the total return from another designated underlying asset(s). For example, as an alternative to a direct investment in a bank loan, the Fund could instead enter into a total return swap and receive the total return of the bank loan, in exchange for a floating rate payment to the swap counterparty.

Currency Swaps. Currency swaps involve the exchange of the two parties' respective commitments to pay or receive fluctuations with respect to a notional amount of two different currencies (e.g., an exchange of payments with respect to fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the Japanese yen).

Interest Rate Swaps. Interest rate swaps involve the exchange by the Fund with another party of respective commitments to pay or receive interest (e.g., an exchange of fixed rate payments for floating rate payments).

The use of credit default, total return, currency, interest rate and other swaps is a highly specialized activity which involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Investment Manager is incorrect in its forecasts of market values, interest rates and other applicable factors, the investment performance of the Fund would be unfavorably affected.

SAMIs. The Fund may invest in a derivative instrument known as SAMIs, which provides investors with exposure to a reference basket of bank loans. SAMIs were created and originally issued by Credit Suisse First Boston ("CSFB") (now Credit Suisse Group) to provide a convenient method for buying or selling protection on a basket of credit default swaps. SAMIs were designed to track the CSFB Leveraged Loan Index. SAMIs now trade on the secondary market. When holding SAMI positions, the Fund currently intends to segregate liquid assets and/or cash equal to the market value of the basket of credit default swaps underlying the SAMI. SAMIs are structured as floating-rate instruments and consist of a basket of credit default swaps whose underlying reference investments are bank loans. While investing in SAMIs will increase the universe of floating rate debt investments to which the Fund is exposed, such investments entail risks that are not typically associated with investments in other floating-rate debt investments. The liquidity of the market for SAMIs will be subject to liquidity in the bank loan and credit derivatives markets. Investment in SAMIs involves many of the risks associated with investments in derivative instruments discussed generally below. Among other derivatives-related risks, the Fund will be subject to the risk that the counterparty in a derivative transaction will default on its obligations. Derivative transactions generally involve the risk of loss due to unanticipated adverse changes in prices of reference instruments, interest rates, the inability to close out a position, imperfect correlation between a position and the desired hedge, tax constraints on closing out positions and portfolio management constraints on positions. The potential loss on derivative instruments may be substantial relative to the initial investment therein. See "Risks Strategic Transactions Risk."

Other Investment Companies. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Managed Assets in the securities of other investment companies to the extent that such investments are consistent with the Fund's investment objective and policies and permissible under the Investment Company Act. The Fund, as a holder of the securities of other investment companies, will bear its pro rata portion of the other investment companies' expenses, including advisory fees. These expenses are in addition to the direct expenses of the Fund's own operations. In addition, these other investment companies may utilize financial leverage and will therefore be subject to additional risks.

Structured Investments. The Fund may invest a portion of its assets in interests in entities organized and operated solely for the purpose of restructuring the investment characteristics of securities. This type of restructuring involves the deposit with or purchase by an entity, such as a corporation or a trust, of specified instruments and the issuance by that entity of one or more classes of securities ("Structured Investments") backed by, or representing interests in, the underlying instruments. The cash flow on the underlying instruments may be apportioned among the newly issued Structured Investments to create securities with different investment characteristics such as varying maturities, payment priorities and interest rate provisions, and the extent of the payments made with respect to Structured Investments is dependent on the extent of the cash flow on the underlying instruments. Because Structured Investments of the type in which the Fund anticipates it will invest typically involve no credit enhancement, their credit risk generally will be equivalent to that of the underlying instruments.

The Fund is permitted to invest in a class of Structured Investments that is either subordinated or not subordinated to the right of payment of another class. Subordinated Structured Investments typically have higher yields and present greater risks than unsubordinated Structured Investments.

Certain issuers of Structured Investments may be deemed to be "investment companies" as defined in the Investment Company Act. As a result, the Fund's investment in these Structured Investments may be limited by the restrictions contained in the Investment Company Act. Structured Investments are typically sold in private placement transactions, and there currently is no active trading market for Structured Investments.

Warrants. The Fund may acquire warrants for equity securities and debt securities that are acquired as units with debt securities. Warrants are securities permitting, but not obligating, their holder to subscribe to other securities. Warrants do not carry with them the right to dividends or voting rights with respect to the securities that they entitle their holder to purchase, and they do not represent any rights in the assets of the issuer. As a

result, warrants may be considered more speculative than certain other types of investments. In addition, the value of a warrant does not necessarily change with the value of the underlying securities and a warrant ceases to have value if it is not exercised prior to its expiration date. The Fund does not intend to retain in its portfolio any common stock received upon the exercise of a warrant and will sell the common stock as promptly as practicable and in the manner that it believes will reduce its risk of a loss in connection with the sale.

Dividend Capture Trading. The Fund may seek to enhance the level of dividend income it receives by engaging in dividend capture trading. In a dividend capture trade, the Fund sells a stock on or shortly after the stock's ex-dividend date and uses the sale proceeds to purchase one or more other stocks that are expected to pay dividends before the next dividend payment on the stock being sold. Through this practice, the Fund may receive more dividend payments over a given period of time than if it held a single stock. Receipt of a greater number of dividend payments during a given time period could augment the total amount of dividend income the Fund receives over this period. For example, during the course of a single year it may be possible through dividend capture trading for the Fund to receive five or more dividend payments with respect to Fund assets attributable to dividend capture trading where it may only have received four payments in a hold-only strategy. The Fund also may seek to maximize the level of dividend income that the Fund receives by identifying special dividend situations, such as those in which companies decide to return large cash balances to shareholders as one-time dividend payments (e.g., due to a restructuring or recent strong operating performance). Other special dividends may arise in a variety of situations.

The use of dividend capture trading will expose the Fund to increased trading costs and potential for capital loss or gain, particularly in the event of significant short-term price movements of stocks subject to dividend capture trading. The Fund's dividend capture trading may limit the Fund's ability to meet certain holding period requirements for dividends that it receives to qualify for the reduced federal income tax rates applicable to certain qualified dividends. As a result, there can be no assurance as to what portion, if any, of the Fund's distributions will be designated as qualified dividend income for federal income tax purposes. See "Tax Matters."

Strategic Transactions. In addition to the derivatives instruments and strategies described elsewhere in this prospectus, the Fund may, but is not required to, use various strategic transactions described below to generate total return, facilitate portfolio management and mitigate risks. Such strategic transactions are generally accepted as part of modern portfolio management and are regularly used by many mutual funds and other institutional investors. Although the Investment Manager seeks to use the practices to further the Fund's investment objective, no assurance can be given that these practices will achieve this result.

The Fund may purchase and sell derivative instruments such as exchange-listed and over-the-counter put and call options on securities, financial futures, equity, fixed-income and interest rate indices, and other financial instruments, purchase and sell financial futures contracts and options thereon, enter into various interest rate transactions such as swaps, caps, floors or collars and enter into various currency transactions such as currency forward contracts, currency futures contracts, currency swaps or options on currency or currency futures or credit transactions and credit default swaps. The Fund also may purchase derivative instruments that combine features of these instruments and purchase securities for delayed settlement. Collectively, all of the above are referred to as "Strategic Transactions." The Fund generally seeks to use Strategic Transactions as a portfolio management or hedging technique to seek to protect against possible adverse changes in the market value of securities held in or to be purchased for the Fund's portfolio, protect the value of the Fund's portfolio, facilitate the sale of certain securities for investment purposes, manage the effective interest rate exposure of the Fund, protect against changes in currency exchange rates, manage the effective maturity or duration of the Fund's portfolio, or establish positions in the derivatives markets as a substitute for purchasing or selling particular securities. The Fund may use Strategic Transactions to enhance potential gain, although the Fund will not enter into a Strategic Transaction to the extent such Strategic Transaction would cause the Fund to become subject to regulation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission as a commodity pool.

Strategic Transactions have risks, including the imperfect correlation between the value of such instruments and the underlying assets, the possible default of the other party to the transaction or illiquidity of the derivative instruments. Furthermore, the ability to successfully use Strategic Transactions depends on the Investment Manager's ability to predict pertinent market movements, which cannot be assured. Thus, the use of Strategic Transactions may result in losses greater than if they had not been used, may require the Fund to sell or purchase portfolio securities at inopportune times or for prices other than current market values, may limit the amount of appreciation the Fund can realize on an investment, or may cause the Fund to hold a security that it might otherwise sell. The use of currency transactions can result in the Fund incurring losses as a result of the imposition of exchange controls, suspension of settlements or the inability of the Fund to deliver or receive a specified currency. Additionally, amounts paid by the Fund as premiums and cash or other assets held in margin accounts with respect to Strategic Transactions are not otherwise available to the Fund for investment purposes. The use of Financial Leverage by the Fund, if any, may limit the Fund's ability to use Strategic Transactions. See "Risks Financial Leverage Risk."

A more complete discussion of Strategic Transactions and their risks is contained in the Fund's Statement of Additional Information.

When Issued and Forward Commitment Securities. The Fund may purchase bonds on a "when issued" basis and may purchase or sell bonds on a "forward commitment" basis. When such transactions are negotiated, the price, which is generally expressed in yield terms, is fixed at the time the commitment is made, but delivery and payment for the securities take place at a later date. When issued and forward commitment securities may be sold prior to the settlement date, but the Fund will enter into when issued and forward commitment securities only with the intention of actually receiving or delivering the securities, as the case may be. If the Fund disposes of the right to acquire a when-issued security prior to its acquisition or disposes of its right to deliver or receive against a forward commitment, it can incur a gain or loss. At the time the Fund entered into a transaction on a when issued or forward commitment basis, it may segregate with its custodian cash or other liquid securities with a value not less than the value of the when issued or forward commitment securities. The value of these assets will be monitored daily to ensure that their marked to market value will at all times equal or exceed the corresponding obligations of the Fund. There is always a risk that the securities may not be delivered and that the Fund may incur a loss. Settlements in the ordinary course are not treated by the Fund as when issued or forward commitment transactions and accordingly are not subject to the foregoing restrictions.

Defensive and Temporary Investments. Under unusual market or economic conditions or for temporary defensive purposes, the Fund may invest up to 100% of its total assets in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its instrumentalities or agencies, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and other bank obligations, commercial paper rated in the highest category by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization or other fixed income securities deemed by the Investment Manager to be consistent with a defensive posture, or may hold cash, including money market funds. During such periods, the Fund may not be able to achieve its investment objective. The yield on such securities may be lower than that of other investments, but the risk of loss of capital is reduced.

Repurchase Agreements. The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements with broker-dealers, member banks of the Federal Reserve System and other financial institutions. Repurchase agreements are arrangements under which the Fund purchases securities and the seller agrees to repurchase the securities within a specific time and at a specific price. The repurchase price is generally higher than the Fund's purchase price, with the difference being income to the Fund. The counterparty's obligations under the repurchase agreement are collateralized with U.S. Treasury and/or agency obligations with a market value of not less than 100% of the obligations, valued daily. Collateral is held by the Fund's custodian in a segregated, safekeeping account for the benefit of the Fund. Repurchase agreements afford the Fund an opportunity to earn income on temporarily available cash at low risk. In the event of commencement of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings with respect to the seller of the security before repurchase of the security under a repurchase agreement, the Fund may encounter

delay and incur costs before being able to sell the security. Such a delay may involve loss of interest or a decline in price of the security. If the court characterizes the transaction as a loan and the Fund has not perfected a security interest in the security, the Fund may be required to return the security to the seller's estate and be treated as an unsecured creditor of the seller. As an unsecured creditor, the Fund would be at risk of losing some or all of the principal and interest involved in the transaction.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements. The Fund may enter into reverse repurchase agreements. Under a reverse repurchase agreement, the Fund temporarily transfers possession of a portfolio instrument to another party, such as a bank or broker-dealer, in return for cash. At the same time, the Fund agrees to repurchase the instrument at an agreed upon time (normally within seven days) and price, which reflects an interest payment. The Fund may enter into such agreements when it is able to invest the cash acquired at a rate higher than the cost of the agreement, which would increase earned income. When the Fund enters into a reverse repurchase agreement, any fluctuations in the market value of either the instruments transferred to another party or the instruments in which the proceeds may be invested would affect the market value of the Fund's assets. As a result, such transactions may increase fluctuations in the market value of the Fund's assets. While there is a risk that large fluctuations in the market value of the Fund's assets could affect net asset value, this risk is not significantly increased by entering into reverse repurchase agreements, in the opinion of the Investment Manager. Because reverse repurchase agreements may be considered to be the practical equivalent of borrowing funds, they constitute a form of leverage. Such agreements will be treated as subject to investment restrictions regarding borrowings. If the Fund reinvests the proceeds of a reverse repurchase agreement at a rate lower than the cost of the agreement, entering into the agreement will lower the Fund's cash available for distribution.

Dollar Roll Transactions. Borrowings may be made by the Fund through dollar roll transactions. A dollar roll transaction involves a sale by the Fund of a mortgage-backed or other security concurrently with an agreement by the Fund to repurchase a similar security at a later date at an agreed-upon price. The securities that are repurchased will bear the same interest rate and stated maturity as those sold, but pools of mortgages collateralizing those securities may have different prepayment histories than those sold. During the period between the sale and repurchase, the Fund will not be entitled to receive interest and principal payments on the securities sold. Proceeds of the sale will be invested in additional instruments for the Fund, and the income from these investments will generate income for the Fund. If such income does not exceed the income, capital appreciation and gain or loss that would have been realized on the securities sold as part of the dollar roll, the use of this technique will diminish the investment performance of the Fund compared with what the performance would have been without the use of dollar rolls.

Lending of Portfolio Securities. The Fund may lend portfolio securities to registered broker-dealers or other institutional investors deemed by the Investment Manager to be of good standing under agreements which require that the loans be secured continuously by collateral in cash, cash equivalents or U.S. Treasury bills maintained on a current basis at an amount at least equal to the market value of the securities loaned. The Fund continues to receive the equivalent of the interest or dividends paid by the issuer on the securities loaned as well as the benefit of an increase and the detriment of any decrease in the market value of the securities loaned and would also receive compensation based on investment of the collateral. The Fund would not, however, have the right to vote any securities having voting rights during the existence of the loan, but would call the loan in anticipation of an important vote to be taken among holders of the securities or of the giving or withholding of consent on a material matter affecting the investment.

As with other extensions of credit, there are risks of delay in recovery or even loss of rights in the collateral should the borrower of the securities fail financially. At no time would the value of the securities loaned exceed 35% of the value of the Fund's total assets.

Portfolio Turnover. The Fund may engage in short-term trading strategies, and securities may be sold without regard to the length of time held when, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, investment

considerations warrant such action. These policies may have the effect of increasing the annual rate of portfolio turnover of the Fund. Higher rates of portfolio turnover would likely result in higher brokerage commissions and may generate short-term capital gains taxable as ordinary income.

INTEREST RATE TRANSACTIONS

In connection with the Fund's anticipated use of leverage through its issuance of AMPS, through borrowing or the issuance of commercial paper or other forms of debt ("borrowings"), through reverse repurchase agreements, dollar rolls or similar transactions or through a combination of the foregoing (collectively "Financial Leverage"), the Fund may enter into interest rate swap or cap transactions. Interest rate swaps involve the Fund's agreement with the swap counterparty to pay a fixed rate payment on a notional amount in exchange for the counterparty paying the Fund a variable rate payment on a notional amount that is intended to approximate the Fund's variable rate payment obligation on AMPS or any variable rate borrowing. The payment obligation would be based on the notional amount of the swap.

The Fund may use an interest rate cap, which would require it to pay a premium to the cap counterparty and would entitle it, to the extent that a specified variable rate index exceeds a predetermined fixed rate, to receive from the counterparty payment of the difference based on the notional amount. The Fund would use interest rate swaps or caps only with the intent to reduce or eliminate the risk that an increase in short-term interest rates could have on common share net earnings as a result of leverage.

The Fund will usually enter into swaps or caps on a net basis; that is, the two payment streams will be netted out in a cash settlement on the payment date or dates specified in the instrument, with the Fund receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net amount of the two payments. The Fund intends to designate on its books and records cash or liquid securities having a value at least equal to the Fund's net payment obligations under any swap transaction, marked to market daily.

The use of interest rate swaps and caps is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio security transactions. Depending on the state of interest rates in general, the Fund's use of interest rate swaps or caps could enhance or harm the overall performance or the common shares. To the extent there is a decline in interest rates, the value of the interest rate swap or cap could decline, and could result in a decline in the net asset value of the common shares. In addition, if short-term interest rates are lower than the Fund's fixed rate of payment on the interest rate swap, the swap will reduce common share net earnings. If, on the other hand, short-term interest rates are higher than the fixed rate of payment on the interest rate swap, the swap will enhance common share net earnings. Buying interest rate caps could enhance the performance of the common shares by providing a maximum leverage expense. Buying interest rate caps could also decrease the net earnings of the common shares in the event that the premium paid by the Fund to the counterparty exceeds the additional amount the Fund would have been required to pay had it not entered into the cap agreement. The Fund has no current intention of selling an interest rate swap or cap. The Fund would not enter into interest rate swap or cap transactions in an aggregate notional amount that exceeds the outstanding amount of the Fund's leverage.

Interest rate swaps and caps generally do not involve the delivery of securities or other underlying assets or principal. Accordingly, the risk of loss with respect to interest rate swaps is limited to the net amount of interest or premium payments that the Fund is contractually obligated to make. If the counterparty defaults, the Fund would not be able to use the anticipated net receipts under the swap or cap to offset the dividend payments on its AMPS or interest payments on borrowing. Depending on whether the Fund would be entitled to receive net payments from the counterparty on the swap or cap, which in turn would depend on the general state of short-term interest rates at that point in time, such a default could negatively impact the performance of the common shares.

Although this will not guarantee that the counterparty does not default, the Fund will not enter into an interest rate swap or cap transaction with any counterparty that the Investment Manager believes does not have the financial resources to honor its obligation under the interest rate swap or cap transaction. Further, the Investment Manager will continually monitor the financial stability of a counterparty to an interest rate swap or cap transaction in an effort to proactively protect the Fund's investments.

In addition, at the time the interest rate swap or cap transaction reaches its schedule termination date, there is a risk that the Fund will not be able to obtain a replacement transaction or that the terms of the replacement will not be as favorable as on the expiring transactions. If this occurs, it could have a negative impact on the performance of the common shares.

The Fund may choose or be required to redeem some or all AMPS or prepay any borrowings. This redemption would likely result in the Fund seeking to terminate early all or a portion of any swap or cap transaction. Such early termination of a swap could result in termination payment by or to the Fund. An early termination of a cap could result in a termination payment to the Fund.

In addition, the Fund may use interest rate transactions in connection with the management of its portfolio securities. See "The Fund's Investments Other Investment Securities and Techniques Strategic Transactions" above for additional information.

RISKS

Risks of Investing in the AMPS

Auction Risk. The dividend rate for the AMPS normally is set through an auction process. In the auction, holders of AMPS may indicate the dividend rate at which they would be willing to hold or sell their AMPS or purchase additional AMPS. The auction also provides liquidity for the sale of AMPS. An auction fails if there are more AMPS offered for sale than there are buyers. You may not be able to sell your AMPS at an auction if the auction fails. Finally, if you buy shares or elect to retain shares without specifying a dividend rate below which you would not wish to buy or continue to hold those shares, you could receive a lower rate of return on your shares than the market rate.

Additionally, if you buy AMPS or elect to retain AMPS without specifying a dividend rate below which you would not wish to buy or continue to hold those AMPS, you could receive a lower rate of return on your AMPS than the market rate. Finally, the auction periods for the AMPS may be changed by the Fund, subject to certain conditions and with notice to the holders of AMPS, which could also affect the liquidity of your investment.

As noted above, if there are more AMPS offered for sale than there are buyers for those AMPS in any auction, the auction will fail and you may not be able to sell some or all of your AMPS at that time. The relative buying and selling interest of market participants in your AMPS and in the auction rate securities market as a whole will vary over time, and such variations may be affected by, among other things, news relating to the Fund, the attractiveness of alternative investments, the perceived risk of owning the security (whether related to credit, liquidity or any other risk), the tax treatment accorded the instruments, the accounting treatment accorded auction rate securities, including clarifications of U.S. generally accepted accounting principles relating to the treatment of auction rate securities, reactions to regulatory actions or press reports, financial reporting cycles and market sentiment generally. Shifts of demand in response to any one or simultaneous particular events cannot be predicted and may be short-lived or exist for longer periods.

As a dealer, a Broker-Dealer is permitted, but not obligated, to submit orders in auctions for its own account either as a bidder or a seller and routinely does so in its sole discretion. If a Broker-Dealer submits an order for its own account, it would likely have an advantage over other bidders because such Broker-Dealer would have

knowledge of some or all of the other orders placed through such Broker-Dealer in that auction, and thus could determine the rate and size of its order so as to increase the likelihood that its order will be accepted in the auction and that the auction will clear at a particular rate. For this reason, and because a Broker-Dealer is appointed and paid by the Fund to serve as a dealer in the auction, a Broker-Dealer's interests in conducting an auction may differ from those of investors who participate in auctions. See "Description of AMPS" and "The Auction Auction Procedures."

Secondary Market Risk. If you try to sell your AMPS between auctions, you may not be able to sell any or all of your shares or you may not be able to sell them for \$25,000 per share or \$25,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends, if any, whether or not earned or declared. If the Fund has designated a flexible auction period (an auction period of more than seven days), changes in interest rates could affect the price you would receive if you sold your shares in the secondary market. Broker-dealers that maintain a secondary trading market for AMPS are not required to maintain this market, and the Fund is not required to redeem shares either if an auction or an attempted secondary market sale fails because of a lack of buyers. AMPS are not listed on a stock exchange or traded on the NASDAQ Stock Market. If you sell your AMPS to a broker-dealer between auctions, you may receive less than the price you paid for them, especially if market interest rates have risen since the last auction.

Ratings and Asset Coverage Risk. It is expected that while Moody's and Fitch will assign ratings of Aaa and AAA, respectively, to the AMPS, such ratings do not eliminate or necessarily mitigate the risks of investing in AMPS. Moody's or Fitch could withdraw or downgrade their respective ratings of the AMPS, which may make your shares less liquid at an auction or in the secondary market. If Moody's or Fitch withdraws its rating or downgrades AMPS, the Fund may alter its portfolio or redeem AMPS in an effort to reinstate or improve, as the case may be, the rating, although there is no assurance that it will be able to do so to the extent necessary to restore the prior rating. The Fund also may voluntarily redeem AMPS under certain circumstances. See "Description of AMPS Rating Agency Guidelines and Asset Coverage" for a description of the asset maintenance tests the Fund must meet.

Securities and Exchange Commission Settlements. On May 31, 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission announced that it had settled its investigation of fifteen firms, including Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the "Settlement Broker-Dealers"), that participate in the auction rate securities market regarding their respective practices and procedures in this market. The Securities and Exchange Commission alleged in the settlement that the firms had managed auctions for auction rate securities in which they participated in ways that were not adequately disclosed or that did not conform to disclosed auction procedures. As part of the settlement, each Settlement Broker-Dealer agreed to pay a civil penalty. In addition, each Settlement Broker-Dealer, without admitting or denying the Securities and Exchange Commission's allegations, agreed to provide to customers written descriptions of its material auction practices and procedures, and to implement procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent any failures by such Settlement Broker-Dealer to conduct the auction process in accordance with disclosed procedures. Each Settlement Broker-Dealer can offer no assurance as to how the settlement may affect the market for the AMPS.

In addition, on January 9, 2007 the Securities and Exchange Commission announced that it had settled its investigation of three banks, including The Bank of New York (the "Settling Auction Agents"), that participate as auction agents in the auction rate securities market, regarding their respective practices and procedures in this market. The Securities and Exchange Commission alleged in the settlement that the Settling Auction Agents allowed broker-dealers in auctions to submit bids or revise bids after the submission deadlines and allowed broker-dealers to intervene in auctions in ways that affected the rates paid on the auction rate securities. As part of the settlement, the Settling Auction Agents agreed to pay civil penalties. In addition, each Settling Auction Agent, without admitting or denying the Securities and Exchange Commission's allegations, agreed to provide to broker-dealers and issuers written descriptions of its material auction practices and procedures and to implement procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent any failures by that Settling Auction Agent to conduct the

auction process in accordance with disclosed procedures. No assurance can be offered as to how the settlement may affect the market for auction rate securities or the AMPS.

Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions. Restrictions imposed on the declaration and payment of dividends or other distributions to the holders of the Fund's common shares and preferred shares, both by the Investment Company Act and by requirements imposed by Moody's and Fitch or a substitute rating agency, might impair the Fund's ability to comply with minimum distribution requirements that it must satisfy to maintain its favorable treatment as a regulated investment company for U.S. federal income tax purposes. While the Fund has the ability to redeem AMPS to enable the Fund to distribute its income to the extent required to maintain its favorable tax treatment as a regulated investment company under the Code, there can be no assurance that such redemptions can be effected in time to meet the requirements of the Code. See "Tax Matters."

Risks of Investing in the Fund

Limited Operating History. The Fund is a recently organized, diversified closed-end management investment company with no operating history.

Convertible Securities Risk. Convertible securities generally offer lower interest or dividend yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality. The market values of convertible securities tend to decline as interest rates increase and, conversely, to increase as interest rates decline. However, the convertible security's market value tends to reflect the market price of the common stock of the issuing company when that stock price is greater than the convertible's "conversion price." The conversion price is defined as the predetermined price at which the convertible security could be exchanged for the associated stock. As the market price of the underlying common stock declines (other than in distressed situations), the price of the convertible security tends to be influenced more by the yield of the convertible security. Thus, it may not decline in price to the same extent as the underlying common stock. In the event of a liquidation of the issuing company, holders of convertible securities would be paid after the company's creditors but before the company's common stockholders. Consequently, the issuer's convertible securities generally may be viewed as having more risk than its debt securities, but less risk than its common stock.

Structured and Synthetic Convertible Securities Risk. The value of structured convertible securities can be affected by interest rate changes and credit risks of the issuer. Such securities may be structured in ways that limit their potential for capital appreciation and the entire value of the security may be at a risk of loss depending on the performance of the underlying equity security. Structured convertible securities may be less liquid than other convertible securities. The value of a synthetic convertible security will respond differently to market fluctuations than a convertible security because a synthetic convertible is composed of two or more separate securities, each with its own market value. In addition, if the value of the underlying common stock or the level of the index involved in the convertible component falls below the exercise price of the warrant or option, the warrant or option may lose all value.

Interest Rate Risk. Convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities are subject to certain common risks, including:

if interest rates go up, the value of convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities in the Fund's portfolio generally will decline;

during periods of declining interest rates, the issuer of a security may exercise its option to prepay principal earlier than scheduled, forcing the Fund to reinvest in lower yielding securities. This is known as call or prepayment risk. Lower grade securities frequently have call features that allow the issuer to repurchase the security prior to its stated maturity. An issuer may redeem an obligation if the issuer can

refinance the security at a lower cost due to declining interest rates or an improvement in the credit standing of the issuer; and

during periods of rising interest rates, the average life of certain types of securities may be extended because of slower than expected principal payments. This may lock in a below market interest rate, increase the security's duration (the estimated period until the security is paid in full) and reduce the value of the security. This is known as extension risk.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that one or more securities in the Fund's portfolio will decline in price, or fail to pay interest or principal when due, because the issuer of the security experiences a decline in its financial status. The Fund's investments in convertible and non-convertible debt securities involve credit risk. However, in general, lower rated securities carry a greater degree of risk that the issuer will lose its ability to make interest and principal payments, which could have a negative impact on the Fund's net asset value or dividends.

Lower Grade Securities Risk. The Fund may invest in securities of any credit quality, including securities that are of below investment grade quality (rated below Baa3- by Moody's or below BBB- by S&P and Fitch or, if unrated, determined by the Investment Manager to be of comparable quality). Securities of below investment grade quality are regarded as having speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" or "high yield securities." The value of lower grade securities is affected by the creditworthiness of the issuers of the securities and by general economic and specific industry conditions. Issuers of lower grade securities are not perceived to be as strong financially as those with higher credit ratings, so the securities are usually considered speculative investments. These issuers are generally more vulnerable to financial setbacks and recession than more creditworthy issuers, which may impair their ability to make interest and principal payments. Lower grade securities tend to be less liquid than if the Fund owned only higher grade securities.

Debt securities rated below investment grade are speculative with respect to the capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of such securities. A rating of Ba by Moody's indicates that the issue is judged to have speculative elements and is subject to substantial credit risk. S&P assigns a rating of BB to issuers with significant speculative characteristics. While such obligations will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these may be outweighed by large uncertainties or major exposures to adverse conditions. An obligation rated "BB" is less vulnerable to nonpayment than other speculative issues. However, it faces major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial, or economic conditions which could lead to the obligor's inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation. A rating of C from Moody's represents the lowest rated class of bonds and such issues are typically in default, with little prospect for recovery of principal or interest. S&P assigns a rating of C to issuers with the highest degree of speculation. The C rating may be used to cover a situation where a bankruptcy petition has been filed or similar action taken, but payments on this obligation are being continued. A C rating also will be assigned to a preferred stock issue in arrears on dividends or sinking fund payments, but that is currently paying. See the Statement of Additional Information for a description of Moody's and S&P's ratings.

The outstanding principal amount of lower grade securities has proliferated in the past decade as an increasing number of issuers have used lower grade securities for corporate financing. An economic downturn could severely affect the ability of highly leveraged issuers to service their debt obligations or to repay their obligations upon maturity. Similarly, down-turns in profitability in specific industries could adversely affect the ability of issuers of lower grade securities in those industries to meet their obligations. The market values of lower grade debt securities tend to reflect individual developments of the issuer to a greater extent than do higher quality securities, which react primarily to fluctuations in the general level of interest rates. Factors having an adverse impact on the market value of lower grade securities may have an adverse effect on the Fund's net asset value and the market value of its common shares. In addition, the Fund may incur additional expenses to the extent it is required to seek recovery upon a default in payment of principal or interest on its portfolio holdings. In

certain circumstances, the Fund may be required to foreclose on an issuer's assets and take possession of its property or operations. In such circumstances, the Fund would incur additional costs in disposing of such assets and potential liabilities from operating any business acquired. If the Fund holds a security the rating of which is downgraded to a rating of C or below, the Fund will incur significant risk in addition to the risks associated with investments in high yield securities and corporate loans. Distressed securities frequently do not produce income while they are outstanding.

The secondary market for lower grade securities may not be as liquid as the secondary market for more highly rated securities, a factor which may have an adverse effect on the Fund's ability to dispose of a particular security when necessary to meet its liquidity needs. There are fewer dealers in the market for lower grade securities than investment grade obligations. The prices quoted by different dealers may vary significantly and the spread between the bid and asked price is generally much larger than for higher quality instruments. Under adverse market or economic conditions, the secondary market for lower grade securities could contract further, independent of any specific adverse changes in the condition of a particular issuer, and these instruments may become illiquid. As a result, the Fund could find it more difficult to sell these securities or may be able to sell the securities only at prices lower than if such securities were widely traded. Prices realized upon the sale of such lower rated or unrated securities, under these circumstances, may be less than the prices used in calculating the Fund's net asset value.

Since investors generally perceive that there are greater risks associated with lower quality debt securities of the type in which the Fund may invest a portion of its assets, the yields and prices of such securities may tend to fluctuate more than those for higher rated securities. In the lower quality segments of the debt securities market, changes in perceptions of issuers' creditworthiness tend to occur more frequently and in a more pronounced manner than do changes in higher quality segments of the debt securities market, resulting in greater yield and price volatility.

Preferred Securities Risk. There are special risks associated with investing in preferred equity securities, including:

Deferral. Preferred securities may include provisions that permit the issuer, at its discretion, to defer distributions for a stated period without any adverse consequences to the issuer. If the Fund owns a preferred security that is deferring its distributions, the Fund may be required to report income for tax purposes although it has not yet received such income.

Non-cumulative Dividends. Some preferred stocks are non-cumulative, meaning that the dividends do not accumulate and need not ever be paid. A portion of the portfolio may include investments in non-cumulative preferred securities, whereby the issuer does not have an obligation to make up any arrearages to its shareholders. Should an issuer of a non-cumulative preferred stock held by the Fund determine not to pay dividends on such stock, the amount of dividends the Fund pays may be adversely affected. There is no assurance that dividends or distributions on non-cumulative preferred stocks in which the Fund invests will be declared or otherwise made payable.

Subordination. Preferred securities are subordinated to bonds and other debt instruments in a company's capital structure in terms of priority to corporate income and liquidation payments, and therefore will be subject to greater credit risk than more senior debt instruments.

Liquidity. Preferred securities may be substantially less liquid than many other securities, such as common stocks or U.S. government securities.

Limited Voting Rights. Generally, preferred security holders (such as the Fund) have no voting rights with respect to the issuing company unless preferred dividends have been in arrears for a specified number of periods, at which time the preferred security holders may have the right to elect a number of directors to the

issuer's board. Generally, once all the arrearages have been paid, the preferred security holders no longer have voting rights.

Special Redemption Rights. In certain varying circumstances, an issuer of preferred securities may redeem the securities prior to a specified date. For instance, for certain types of preferred securities, a redemption may be triggered by a change in federal income tax or securities laws. As with call provisions, a redemption by the issuer may negatively impact the return of the security held by the Fund.

Foreign Securities Risk. The Fund will invest at least 50% of its Managed Assets in foreign securities. Investments in foreign securities may involve unique risks compared to investing in securities of U.S. issuers. These risks are more pronounced to the extent that the Fund invests a significant portion of its non-U.S. investments in one region or in foreign securities that are tied economically to emerging markets. These risks may include:

less information about non-U.S. issuers or markets may be available due to less rigorous disclosure or accounting standards or regulatory practices;

many non-U.S. markets are smaller, less liquid and more volatile. In a changing market, the Investment Manager may not be able to sell the Fund's portfolio securities at times, in amounts and at prices it considers desirable;

adverse effect of currency exchange rates or controls on the value of the Fund's investments;

the economies of non-U.S. countries may grow at slower rates than expected or may experience a downturn or recession;

economic, political and social developments may adversely affect the securities markets; and

withholding and other non-U.S. taxes may decrease the Fund's return.

There may be less publicly available information about non-U.S. markets and issuers than is available with respect to U.S. securities and issuers. Non-U.S. companies generally are not subject to accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, practices and requirements comparable to those applicable to U.S. companies. The trading markets for most non-U.S. securities are generally less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than the markets for comparable securities in the United States. The markets for securities in certain emerging markets are in the earliest stages of their development. Even the markets for relatively widely traded securities in certain non-U.S. markets, including emerging market countries, may not be able to absorb, without price disruptions, a significant increase in trading volume or trades of a size customarily undertaken by institutional investors in the United States. Additionally, market making and arbitrage activities are generally less extensive in such markets, which may contribute to increased volatility and reduced liquidity.

Economies and social and political climate in individual countries may differ unfavorably from the United States. Non-U.S. economies may have less favorable rates of growth of gross domestic product, rates of inflation, currency valuation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payments positions. Many countries have experienced substantial, and in some cases extremely high, rates of inflation for many years. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may continue to have, very negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging countries. Unanticipated political or social developments may also affect the values of the Fund's investments and the availability to the Fund of additional investments in such countries.

Investing in securities of issuers based in underdeveloped emerging markets entails all of the risks of investing in securities of foreign issuers to a heightened degree. These heightened risks include: (i) greater risks of expropriation, confiscatory taxation, nationalization, and less social, political and economic stability; (ii) the smaller size of the market for such securities and a lower volume of trading, resulting in lack of liquidity and in

price volatility; and (iii) certain national policies which may restrict the Fund's investment opportunities including restrictions on investing in issuers or industries deemed sensitive to relevant national interests.

Foreign Currency Risk. The value of the securities denominated or quoted in foreign currencies may be adversely affected by fluctuations in the relative currency exchange rates and by exchange control regulations. The Fund's investment performance may be negatively affected by a devaluation of a currency in which the Fund's investments are denominated or quoted. Further, the Fund's investment performance may be significantly affected, either positively or negatively, by currency exchange rates because the U.S. dollar value of securities denominated or quoted in another currency will increase or decrease in response to changes in the value of such currency in relation to the U.S. dollar.

Derivatives Risk. The Fund's use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. If the Investment Manager's prediction of movements in the direction of the securities and interest rate markets is inaccurate, the consequences to the Fund may leave the Fund in a worse position than if it had not used such strategies. Derivatives are subject to a number of risks described elsewhere in this Prospectus, such as liquidity risk, equity securities risk, issuer risk, credit risk, interest rate risk, leveraging risk, counterparty risk, management risk and, if applicable, smaller companies risk. They also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation, the risk of ambiguous documentation and the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index. Also, suitable derivative transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that the Fund will engage in these transactions when that would be beneficial. The use of derivatives also may increase the amount of taxes payable by shareholders.

Equity Securities Risk. Equity securities risk is the risk that the value of the securities held by the Fund will fall due to general market and economic conditions, perceptions regarding the industries in which the issuers of securities held by the Fund participate or factors relating to specific companies in which the Fund invests. Stock of an issuer in the Fund's portfolio may decline in price if the issuer fails to make anticipated dividend payments because, among other reasons, the issuer of the security experiences a decline in its financial condition. Common stock in which the Fund may invest is structurally subordinated to preferred stock, bonds and other debt instruments in a company's capital structure, in terms of priority to corporate income, and therefore will be subject to greater dividend risk than preferred stock or debt instruments of such issuers. In addition, while common stock has historically generated higher average returns than fixed income securities, common stock has also experienced significantly more volatility in those returns. An adverse event, such as an unfavorable earnings report, may depress the value of common stock of an issuer held by the Fund. Also, the price of common stock of an issuer is sensitive to general movements in the stock market. A drop in the stock market may depress the price of most or all of the common stocks held by the Fund.

Risk Associated with the Fund's Covered Call Option Writing Strategy. In addition to the risks associated with the Fund's use of derivative instruments, generally, certain risks may adversely affect the ability of the Fund to successfully implement its covered call option writing strategy. The ability of the Fund to achieve its investment objective of providing total return through a combination of current income, current gains and capital appreciation is partially dependent on the successful implementation of its option strategy.

Risks Associated with Options on Securities. There are several risks associated with transactions in options on securities used in connection with the Fund's option strategy. For example, there are significant differences between the securities and options markets that could result in an imperfect correlation between these markets, causing a given transaction not to achieve its objectives. A decision as to whether, when and how to use options involves the exercise of skill and judgment, and even a well conceived transaction may be unsuccessful to some degree because of market behavior or unexpected events. As the writer of a covered call option, the Fund forgoes, during the option's life, the opportunity to profit from increases in the market value of the security covering the call option above the sum of the premium and the strike price of the call, but has

retained the risk of loss should the price of the underlying security decline. As the Fund writes covered calls over more of its portfolio, its ability to benefit from capital appreciation becomes more limited. The writer of an option has no control over the time when it may be required to fulfill its obligation as a writer of the option. Once an option writer has received an exercise notice, it cannot effect a closing purchase transaction in order to terminate its obligation under the option and must deliver the underlying security at the exercise price.

Exchange-Listed Option Risks. There can be no assurance that a liquid market will exist when the Fund seeks to close out an option position on an options exchange. Reasons for the absence of a liquid secondary market on an exchange include the following: (i) there may be insufficient trading interest in certain options; (ii) restrictions may be imposed by an exchange on opening transactions or closing transactions or both; (iii) trading halts, suspensions or other restrictions may be imposed with respect to particular classes or series of options; (iv) unusual or unforeseen circumstances may interrupt normal operations on an exchange; (v) the facilities of an exchange or the Options Clearing Corporation may not at all times be adequate to handle current trading volume; or (vi) one or more exchanges could, for economic or other reasons, decide or be compelled at some future date to discontinue the trading of options (or a particular class or series of options). If trading were discontinued, the secondary market on that exchange (or in that class or series of options) would cease to exist. However, outstanding options on that exchange that had been issued by the Options Clearing Corporation as a result of trades on that exchange would continue to be exercisable in accordance with their terms. If the Fund were unable to close out a covered call option that it had written on a security, it would not be able to sell the underlying security unless the option expired without exercise.

The hours of trading for options on an exchange may not conform to the hours during which the underlying securities are traded. To the extent that the options markets close before the markets for the underlying securities, significant price and rate movements can take place in the underlying markets that cannot be reflected in the options markets. Call options are marked to market daily and their value will be affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of the underlying common stocks, an increase in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of the stock market and the underlying common stocks and the remaining time to the options' expiration. Additionally, the exercise price of an option may be adjusted downward before the option's expiration as a result of the occurrence of certain corporate events affecting the underlying equity security, such as extraordinary dividends, stock splits, merger or other extraordinary distributions or events. A reduction in the exercise price of an option would reduce the Fund's capital appreciation potential on the underlying security.

OTC Option Risk. The Fund may write (sell) OTC options. Options written by the Fund with respect to non-U.S. securities, indices or sectors generally will be OTC options. OTC options differ from exchange-listed options in that they are two-party contracts, with exercise price, premium and other terms negotiated between buyer and seller, and generally do not have as much market liquidity as exchange-listed options. The counterparties to these transactions typically will be major international banks, broker-dealers and financial institutions. The Fund may be required to treat as illiquid securities being used to cover certain written OTC options. The OTC options written by the Fund will not be issued, guaranteed or cleared by the Options Clearing Corporation. In addition, the Fund's ability to terminate the OTC options may be more limited than with exchange-traded options. Banks, broker-dealers or other financial institutions participating in such transaction may fail to settle a transaction in accordance with the terms of the option as written. In the event of default or insolvency of the counterparty, the Fund may be unable to liquidate an OTC option position.

Counterparty Risk. The Fund will be subject to credit risk with respect to the counterparties to the derivative contracts entered into directly by the Fund or held by special purpose or structured vehicles in which the Fund invests. If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations under a derivative contract due to financial difficulties, the Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery under the derivative contract in a bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. The Fund may obtain only a limited recovery or may obtain no recovery in such circumstances.

Liquidity Risk. The Fund may invest without limit in Rule 144A Securities, certain of which may be deemed to be liquid in accordance with procedures adopted by the Board of Trustees. The Fund may invest in other securities for which there is no readily available trading market or are otherwise illiquid. The Investment Manager does not anticipate that the Fund will invest more than 15% of its Managed Assets in illiquid securities (other than Rule 144A Securities). Although many of the Rule 144A Securities in which the Fund invests may be, in the view of the Investment Manager, liquid, if qualified institutional buyers are unwilling to purchase these Rule 144A Securities, they may become illiquid. Illiquid securities may be difficult to dispose of at a fair price at the times when the Fund believes it is desirable to do so. The market price of illiquid securities generally is more volatile than that of more liquid securities, which may adversely affect the price that the Fund pays for or recovers upon the sale of illiquid securities. Illiquid securities are also more difficult to value and the Investment Manager's judgment may play a greater role in the valuation process. Investment of the Fund's assets in illiquid securities may restrict the Fund's ability to take advantage of market opportunities. The risks associated with illiquid securities may be particularly acute in situations in which the Fund's operations require cash and could result in the Fund borrowing to meet its short-term needs or incurring losses on the sale of illiquid securities.

Smaller Company Risk. The general risks associated with corporate income-producing and equity securities are particularly pronounced for securities issued by companies with smaller market capitalizations. These companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or they may depend on a few key employees. As a result, they may be subject to greater levels of credit, market and issuer risk. Securities of smaller companies may trade less frequently and in lesser volume than more widely held securities and their values may fluctuate more sharply than other securities. Companies with medium-sized market capitalizations may have risks similar to those of smaller companies.

REIT, Mortgage-Related and Asset-Backed Securities Risk. Investing in REITs involves certain unique risks in addition to those risks associated with investing in the real estate industry in general. An equity REIT may be affected by changes in the value of the underlying properties owned by the REIT. A mortgage REIT may be affected by changes in interest rates and the ability of the issuers of its portfolio mortgages to repay their obligations. REITs are dependent upon the skills of their managers and are not diversified. REITs are generally dependent upon maintaining cash flows to repay borrowings and to make distributions to shareholders and are subject to the risk of default by lessees or borrowers. REITs whose underlying assets are concentrated in properties used by a particular industry, such as health care, are also subject to risks associated with such industry.

REITs (especially mortgage REITs) are also subject to interest rate risks. When interest rates decline, the value of a REIT's investment in fixed rate obligations can be expected to rise. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the value of a REIT's investment in fixed rate obligations can be expected to decline. If the REIT invests in adjustable rate mortgage loans the interest rates on which are reset periodically, yields on a REIT's investments in such loans will gradually align themselves to reflect changes in market interest rates. This causes the value of such investments to fluctuate less dramatically in response to interest rate fluctuations than would investments in fixed rate obligations.

REITs may have limited financial resources, may trade less frequently and in a limited volume and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than larger company securities. Historically, REITs have been more volatile in price than the larger capitalization stocks included in Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index.

In addition to REITs, the Fund may invest in a variety of other mortgage-related securities, including commercial mortgage securities and other mortgage-backed instruments. Rising interest rates tend to extend the duration of mortgage-related securities, making them more sensitive to changes in interest rates. As a result, in a period of rising interest rates, mortgage-related securities held by the Fund may exhibit additional volatility. This is known as extension risk. In addition, mortgage-related securities are subject to prepayment risk the risk that borrowers may pay off their mortgages sooner than expected, particularly when interest rates decline. This can reduce the Fund's returns because the Fund may have to reinvest that money at lower prevailing interest rates.

The Fund's investments in other asset-backed securities are subject to risks similar to those associated with mortgage-related securities, as well as additional risks associated with the nature of the assets and the servicing of those assets.

Income Trust Risk. Income trusts are subject to the risk generally applicable to companies in the energy and natural resources sectors, including such as commodity pricing risk, supply and demand risk and depletion risk and exploration risk. The return on the Fund's investments in income trusts will be dependent on the prices for natural gas, natural gas liquids, crude oil, refined petroleum products, coal or other natural resources. These prices may fluctuate widely in response to a variety of factors including global and domestic economic conditions, weather conditions, the supply and price of imported energy commodities, the production and storage levels of energy commodities in certain regions or in the world, political stability, transportation facilities, energy conservation, domestic and foreign governmental regulation and taxation and the availability of local, intrastate and interstate transportation systems. Income trusts have naturally depleting assets. As a result, in order to maintain or grow their revenues, income trusts or their customers need to maintain or expand their reserves through new sources of supply, the development of existing sources or acquisitions, and the inability to do so may adversely affect the financial performance of the income trusts.

There are certain tax risks associated with the income trusts in which the Fund may invest. These tax risks include the possibility that Canadian and U.S. taxing authorities may challenge the deductibility of certain interest payments and certain other costs and expenses inherent in the structure of certain income trusts, or U.S. taxing authorities could challenge the Fund's treatment of the income trusts in which the Fund invests as corporations or grantor trusts for tax purposes. These tax risks, and any adverse determination with respect thereto, could have a negative impact on the value of the Fund's investments in income trust interests, as well as on the after-tax income available for distribution by the income trusts, which in turn would reduce the cash available to the Fund for distribution to common shareholders. Certain U.S. royalty trusts are treated as grantor trusts for U.S. federal income tax purposes and generally pass through tax items such as income, gain or loss to interest holders on a gross basis. In such cases, the Fund will be required to monitor the individual underlying items of income that it receives from such grantor trusts to determine how it will characterize such income for purposes of meeting the 90% gross income requirement. The extent to which the Fund may invest in securities issued by such trusts may be limited by the Fund's intention to qualify as a registered investment company under the Code. There can be no assurance that future changes to Canadian and U.S. tax laws or tax rules or interpretations thereof would not adversely affect the Fund's investments in income trusts or the value of the Company's common shares.

Master Limited Partnership Risk. An investment in MLP interests involves some risks which differ from an investment in the common stock of a corporation. Holders of MLP interests have limited control and voting rights on matters affecting the partnership. Holders of MLP interests are exposed to a remote possibility of liability for all of the obligations of that MLP in the event that a court determines that the rights of the holders of MLP interests to vote to remove or replace the general partner of that MLP, to approve amendments to that MLP's partnership agreement, or to take other action under the partnership agreement of that MLP would constitute "control" of the business of that MLP, or a court or governmental agency determines that the MLP is conducting business in a state without complying with the partnership statute of that state. In addition, there are certain tax risks associated with an investment in MLP interests and conflicts of interest exist between common interest holders and the general partner. For example, conflicts of interest may arise from incentive distribution payments paid to the general partner, or referral of business opportunities by the general partner or one of its affiliates to an entity other than the MLP. Additionally, holders of MLP interests are also exposed to the risk that they be required to repay amounts to the MLP that are wrongfully distributed to them.

Dividend Capture Trading Risk. The Fund's dividend capture trading depends upon the Investment Manager's ability to anticipate the dividend policies of the companies in which it chooses to invest and to identify and exploit opportunities such as the announcement of major corporate actions, such as restructuring initiatives or a special dividend, that may lead to high current dividend income. It is difficult to anticipate the level of dividends

that companies will pay in any given timeframe. Companies' dividend policies are heavily influenced by the current economic climate and the favorable federal tax treatment afforded to dividends. Challenging economic conditions, affecting either the market as a whole or a specific investment in the Fund's portfolio, may limit the opportunity to benefit from the current dividend policies of the companies in which the Fund invests or may cause such companies to reduce or eliminate their dividends. In addition, a change in the favorable provisions of the federal tax laws may limit the ability of holders of common shares to benefit from dividend increases, may effect a widespread reduction in announced dividends and may adversely impact the valuation of the shares of dividend-paying companies. The dividend income received by the Fund may be offset by declines in the price of the securities on which such dividends are issued, which may result in losses to the Fund if the decline in price exceeds the amount of the dividend. The use of dividend capture trades will expose the Fund to increased trading costs. The Fund's dividend capture trading strategy may limit the Fund's ability to meet certain holding period requirements for dividends that it receives to qualify for the reduced federal income tax rates applicable to qualified dividends under the Code.

Reinvestment Risk. Reinvestment risk is the risk that income from the Fund's portfolio will decline if and when the Fund invests the proceeds from matured, traded or called obligations at market interest rates that are below the portfolio's current earnings rate. A decline in income could affect the common shares' market price or their overall returns.

Inflation Risk. Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be worth less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the real value of the Fund's common shares and distributions thereon can decline. In addition, during any periods of rising inflation, the interest or dividend rates payable by the Fund on any Financial Leverage the Fund may have issued would likely increase, which would tend to further reduce returns to holders of the Fund's common shares.

Management Risk. The Investment Manager's judgment about the attractiveness, relative value or potential appreciation of a particular sector, security or investment strategy may prove to be incorrect, and there can be no assurance that the investment decisions made by the Investment Manager will prove beneficial to the Fund.

Market Disruption Risk. The terrorist attacks in the United States on September 11, 2001 had a disruptive effect on the securities markets. The war in Iraq also has resulted in recent market volatility and may have long-term effects on the U.S. and worldwide financial markets and may cause further economic uncertainties in the United States and worldwide. The Fund cannot predict the effects of the war or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets.

MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND

Trustees and Officers

The Board of Trustees is responsible for the overall management of the Fund, including supervision of the duties performed by the Adviser and the Investment Manager. There are seven trustees of the Fund. Three of the Trustees are "interested persons" (as defined in the Investment Company Act). The name and business address of the Trustees and officers of the Fund and their principal occupations and other affiliations during the past five years are set forth under "Management of the Fund" in the Statement of Additional Information.

Adviser

Claymore Advisors, LLC (the "Adviser"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Claymore Group, Inc., serves as the investment adviser to the Fund. The Adviser is located at 2455 Corporate West Drive, Lisle, Illinois 60532. The Adviser acts as investment adviser to a number of closed-end and open-end investment companies. As of June 30, 2007, Claymore entities have provided supervision, management, servicing or distribution on approximately \$16

billion in assets through closed-end funds, unit investment trusts, mutual funds, separately managed accounts and exchange-traded funds. Pursuant to the investment advisory agreement between the Adviser and the Fund, the Adviser furnishes offices, necessary facilities and equipment, provides administrative services to the Fund, oversees the activities of the Fund's Investment Manager, provides personnel and pays the compensation of all trustees of the Fund who are its affiliates. Pursuant to the investment advisory agreement between the Adviser and the Fund, as compensation for the services the Adviser provides to the Fund, the Fund pays the Adviser an annual fee, payable monthly in arrears, at annual rate equal to .40% of the average weekly value of the Fund's Managed Assets during such month (the "Advisory Fee").

A discussion regarding the basis for the approval of the investment advisory agreement by the Board of Trustees will be available in the Fund's initial annual report to shareholders, for the period ending October 31, 2007.

Investment Manager

Advent Capital Management, LLC ("Advent" or the "Investment Manager"), located at 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, New York 10018, acts as the Fund's investment manager. The Investment Manager operates as a limited liability company and had approximately \$4.0 billion in assets under management as of June 30, 2007. The Investment Manager is majority owned and controlled by Tracy V. Maitland. Advent specializes in managing convertible securities and high yield securities for institutional and individual investors, and members of the investment team at Advent have experience managing convertible and high yield securities, other income securities and equity securities. Advent will be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund, which includes the buying and selling of securities for the Fund. Pursuant to an investment management agreement among the Adviser, the Investment Manager and the Fund, the Fund has agreed to pay the Investment Manager an annual fee, payable monthly in arrears, at an annual rate equal to .60% of the average weekly value of the Fund's Managed Assets during such month (the "Management Fee") for the services and facilities provided by the Investment Manager to the Fund. These services include the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio of securities, which includes buying and selling securities for the Fund and investment research. The Investment Manager also provides personnel to the Fund and pays the compensation of all trustees of the Fund who are its affiliates.

A discussion regarding the basis for the approval of the investment management agreement by the Board of Trustees will be available in the Fund's initial annual report to shareholders, for the period ending October 31, 2007.

In addition to the Advisory Fee and the Management Fee, the Fund pays all other costs and expenses of its operations, including the compensation of its trustees (other than those affiliated with the Adviser and the Investment Manager), custodian, transfer and dividend disbursing agent expenses, legal fees, leverage expenses (if any), rating agency fees (if any), listing fees and expenses, expenses of independent auditors, expenses of repurchasing shares, expenses of preparing, printing and distributing shareholder reports, notices, proxy statements and reports to governmental agencies, and taxes, if any.

Portfolio Management

The Fund is managed by members of the Investment Manager's investment team. The investment team consists of investment professionals with a variety of specializations. The members of the investment team are jointly responsible for the overall construction of the Fund's portfolio and will each focus more extensively on certain of the Fund's investments pursuant to their respective experience and specialization. As Chief Investment Officer of the Investment Manager, Tracy Maitland is responsible for the oversight of the investment team. The members of the investment team primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio are:

Tracy V. Maitland. Mr. Maitland serves as Chief Investment Officer of Advent Capital Management, LLC (1995-present). Prior to founding Advent, Mr. Maitland was a Director in the Convertible Securities Department in the Capital Markets Division at Merrill Lynch. While at Merrill Lynch for 13 years,

Mr. Maitland advised institutions on investing in specific convertible issues in their respective convertible, fixed income and equity portfolios. He is a graduate of Columbia University.

F. Barry Nelson, CFA. Mr. Nelson is a Senior Vice President of Advent Capital Management, LLC (1996 - present) and serves as Co-Portfolio Manager on the Advent Balanced Convertible Strategy, Advent Convertible Income Strategy and on the closed-end funds. Prior to joining Advent, Mr. Nelson was Lead Manager of Value Line Convertible Fund and the Value Line Multinational Fund, and was Research Director of Value Line Convertibles Survey. He is a graduate of New York University and St. John's University Business School.

Hart Woodson. Mr. Woodson is a Managing Director of Advent Capital Management (2006-present) and serves a co-portfolio manager on the Advent Global Convertible Strategy. In 2002 he wrote the book *Global Convertible Investing*. Prior to joining Advent, Mr. Woodson was a Senior Vice President at GAMCO Investors, Inc. and its predecessor Gabelli Asset Management (1993-2006) where he managed the Gabelli Global Convertible Securities Fund since its inception in 1994. Prior to joining Gabelli Asset Management, Mr. Woodson was a Vice President of ABN AMRO Bank in The Netherlands in New Issues and Syndication. Earlier, he worked for AMRO Bank in New York in the Capital Markets Group. He was also a Credit Analyst at Meridien International Bank. He received his undergraduate degree from Trinity College and received his master's degree from Columbia University.

David Hulme, ASIP. Mr. Hulme is a Managing Director of Advent Capital Management (2002-present). His primary responsibility is fundamental securities research and he serves as an Associate Portfolio Manager on the Balanced Convertible Strategy. Prior to joining Advent, Mr. Hulme was an Investment Director and Portfolio Manager at Van Eck Global Asset Management (1998-2002), where he co-managed global emerging market equity funds. He previously worked as an Investment Analyst at Peregrine Asset Management and was a Deputy Manager of the Financial Markets Group at PriceWaterhouse. He is a graduate of Cambridge University. Mr. Hulme is an Associate of the UK Society of Investment Professionals. He is also a member of the Association of Chartered Accountants, which is the U.K. equivalent of a Certified Public Accountant.

Paul L. Latronica. Mr. Latronica is a Managing Director of Advent Capital Management (1997-present) whose responsibilities include investment analysis. Prior to joining Advent, Mr. Latronica worked two terms at Alliance Capital Management where he was an Account Manager for the International Closed End Division and also a Portfolio Accountant in the Municipal Bond Division. Between those positions at Alliance, he worked as an Administrator in Fixed Income Portfolios at Oppenheimer Capital Management. He is a graduate of Franklin & Marshall College and Fordham University Business School.

Drew S. Hanson. Mr. Hanson is a Managing Director of Advent Capital Management (2004-present) and serves as the Research Director and Associate Portfolio Manager for the Advent Credit Opportunity Strategy. Prior to joining Advent, Mr. Hanson was Director of Research at Chatham Asset Management (2003-2004), where he focused on the high yield and leveraged loan markets for Chatham's credit hedge fund. Prior to that, Mr. Hanson was Executive Director, High Yield Research at Morgan Stanley (2001-2002) and a Director, High Yield Research at Credit Suisse First Boston and its predecessor DLJ (1997-2001). Mr. Hanson has also worked at Toronto Dominion Bank as part of the bank loan syndication group. He graduated with an MBA from the Kellogg Graduate School of Business and a BA from the University of Washington.

The Statement of Additional Information provides additional information about the portfolio managers' compensation structure, other accounts managed by the portfolio managers and the portfolio managers' ownership of securities of the Fund.

DESCRIPTION OF AMPS

The following is a brief description of the terms of the AMPS. For the complete terms of the AMPS, including the meanings of the defined terms used herein but not otherwise defined, please refer to the detailed description of the AMPS in the Statement of Preferences of Auction Market Preferred Shares (the "Statement") attached as Appendix A to the Statement of Additional Information.

General

The Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust, authorizes the issuance of an unlimited number of preferred shares in one or more classes or series with rights determined by the Board of Trustees without the approval of common shareholders. The Statement currently authorizes the issuance of 3,400 AMPS, Series T7, and 3,400 AMPS, Series W7. All AMPS will have a liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends (whether or not earned or declared).

The AMPS of each series will rank on parity with any other series of AMPS and any other series of preferred shares of the Fund as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon liquidation. Each AMPS carries one vote on matters that AMPS can be voted. AMPS, when issued, will be fully paid and non-assessable (except as provided for in Section 3.8 of the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust) and have no preemptive, conversion or cumulative voting rights.

Dividends and Auction Periods

The following is a general description of dividends and auction periods.

Dividend Periods. The number of days in the initial period for each series of AMPS is as set forth below:

	Number of Days in Initial Period
Series T7	5
Series W7	6

Any subsequent auction periods of shares of a series of AMPS will generally be seven days. The Fund, subject to certain conditions, may change the length of subsequent auction periods by designating them as flexible auction periods. See " Designation of Flexible Auction Periods" below.

Dividend Payment Dates. Dividends on each series of AMPS will be payable when, as and if declared by the Board of Trustees, out of legally available funds in accordance with the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, the Statement and applicable law. Dividends are scheduled to be paid for each series of AMPS as follows:

	Initial Dividend Payment Date	Subsequent Dividend Payment Day
Series T7	September 19, 2007	Wednesday
Series W7	September 20, 2007	Thursday

If dividends are payable on a day that is not a business day, then dividends will be payable on the next Business Day. In addition, the Fund may specify different dividend payment dates for any flexible auction period of more than seven days and less than 92 days. If the flexible auction period has more than 91 days, the dividend payment date will be monthly on the first business day of each calendar month and on the first business day after the end of the flexible auction period.

If a dividend payment date is not a business day because the New York Stock Exchange is closed for business due to an act of God, natural disaster, act of war, civil or military disturbance, act of terrorism, sabotage, riots or a loss or malfunction of utilities or communications services, or the dividend payable on such date cannot be paid for any such reason, then:

The dividend payment date for the affected dividend period will be the first business day thereafter on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for business or, if the New York Stock Exchange is closed for more than three consecutive business days for such reason, the first business day on which the Fund and its paying agent, if any, are able to cause the dividend to be paid using reasonable best efforts;

The affected dividend period will end on the day it otherwise would have ended had such event not occurred and the dividend payment date had remained the scheduled date; and

The next dividend period will begin and end on the dates on which it otherwise would have begun and ended had such event not occurred and the dividend payment date had remained the scheduled date.

Dividends will be paid through the Securities Depository on each dividend payment date. The Securities Depository, in accordance with its current procedures, is expected to distribute dividends received from the Fund in next-day funds on each dividend payment date to agent members. These Agent Members are in turn expected to distribute such dividends to the persons for whom they are acting as agents. However, each of the current Broker-Dealers has indicated to the Fund that dividend payments will be available in same-day funds on each dividend payment date to customers that use such Broker-Dealer or that Broker-Dealer's designee as Agent Member.

Calculation of Dividend Payment. The Fund computes the dividends per share payable on shares of a series of AMPS by multiplying the applicable rate for shares of such series in effect by a fraction. The numerator of this fraction will normally be seven (i.e., the number of days in the dividend period) or partial dividend period that the AMPS are outstanding and the denominator will normally be 360. In either case, this rate is then multiplied by \$25,000 to arrive at dividends per share.

Dividends on shares of each series of AMPS will accumulate from the date of their original issue. For each dividend payment period after the initial period, the dividend rate will be the dividend rate determined at auction, except that the dividend rate that results from an auction will not be greater than the Maximum Rate described below.

Determination of Maximum Rate. The Maximum Rate for any auction period for a series of AMPS will generally be determined by reference to a specified percentage of the Index or a specified spread over the Index. The Maximum Rate for an auction period is based on the rating of the AMPS in effect at the close of business on the business day preceding the auction date. The "Index" is the applicable LIBOR Rate (for an auction period of 35 days or less), or the rate on United States Treasury Securities having a maturity which most closely approximates the length of the auction period (for a flexible auction period of more than 35 days). In the case of a flexible auction period, the Index will be specified by the Fund in the notice of the flexible auction period for such period. The applicable percentage and the applicable spread will be determined based on the lower of the credit rating or ratings assigned to the AMPS by Moody's and Fitch. If Moody's and Fitch or both do not make such rating available, the Maximum Rate will be determined by reference to equivalent ratings issued by a substitute rating agency. The applicable spread and the applicable percentage as so determined will be further subject to upward but not downward adjustment in the discretion of the Board of Trustees after consultation with the Broker-Dealers, provided that immediately following any such increase the Fund would be in compliance with the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount (as defined in " Rating Agency Guidelines and Asset Coverage"). The Fund shall take all reasonable action necessary to enable either Moody's or Fitch to provide a rating for the AMPS. If neither Moody's nor Fitch shall make such rating available, the rate shall be determined by reference to

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

equivalent ratings issued by a substitute rating agency. The applicable percentage for a series of AMPS is determined on the day that a notice of a flexible auction period is delivered if the notice specifies a Maximum Rate for a flexible auction period.

Credit Rating for AMPS			
Moody's	Fitch	Applicable Percentage	Applicable Spread
Aaa	AAA	125%	125bps
Aa3 to Aa1	AA- to AA+	150%	150bps
A3 to A1	A- to A+	200%	200bps
Baa3 to Baa1	BBB- to BBB+	250%	250bps
Ba1 and Below	BB+ and Below	300%	300bps

The "LIBOR Rate," as described in greater detail in the Statement, is the applicable London Inter-Bank Offered Rate for deposits in U.S. dollars for the period most closely approximating the applicable auction period for a series of the AMPS.

The "Treasury Index Rate," as described in greater detail in the Statement, is the average yield to maturity for certain U.S. Treasury securities having substantially the same length to maturity as the applicable auction period for a series of the AMPS.

Assuming the Fund maintains an Aaa or AAA rating on the AMPS, the practical effect of the different methods used to calculate the Maximum Rate is shown in the table below:

Index	Maximum Rate Using the Applicable Percentage	Maximum Rate Using the Applicable Spread	Method Used to Determine the Maximum Rate
1%	1.25%	2.25%	Spread
2%	2.50%	3.25%	Spread
3%	3.75%	4.25%	Spread
4%	5.00%	5.25%	Spread
5%	6.25%	6.25%	Either
6%	7.5%	7.25%	Percentage

Prior to each dividend payment date, the Fund is required to deposit with the auction agent sufficient funds for the payment of declared dividends. The failure to make such deposit may result in the cancellation of any auction, and the dividend rate will be the Maximum Rate until such failure to deposit is cured or, if not timely cured, a non-payment rate of 300% of the Index. The Fund does not intend to establish any reserves for the payment of dividends.

Restrictions on Dividends and Other Distributions. Under the Investment Company Act, the Fund may not (i) declare any dividend with respect to the AMPS if, at the time of such declaration (and after giving effect thereto), asset coverage with respect to any borrowings of the Fund that are senior securities representing indebtedness (as defined in the Investment Company Act) would be less than 200% (or such other percentage as may in the future be specified in or under the Investment Company Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities representing indebtedness of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring dividends on its preferred stock) or (ii) declare any other distribution on the AMPS or purchase or redeem any AMPS if, at the time of the declaration (and after giving effect thereto), asset coverage with respect to the Fund's senior securities representing indebtedness would be less than 300% (or such other percentage as may in the future be specified in or under the Investment Company Act as the minimum asset coverage for senior securities representing indebtedness of a closed-end investment company as a condition of declaring distributions on or effecting purchases or redemptions of any class of its capital stock). "Senior securities representing indebtedness"

generally means any bond, debenture, note or similar obligation or instrument constituting a security (other than shares of beneficial interest) and evidencing indebtedness and could include the Fund's obligations under any borrowings. For purposes of determining asset coverage for senior securities representing indebtedness in connection with the payment of dividends or other distributions on or purchases or redemptions of stock, the term "senior security" does not include any promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness issued in consideration of any loan, extension or renewal thereof, made by a bank or other person and privately arranged, and not intended to be publicly distributed. The term "senior security" also does not include any such promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness in any case where such a loan is for temporary purposes only and in an amount not exceeding 5% of the value of the total assets of the Fund at the time the loan is made; a loan is presumed under the Investment Company Act to be for temporary purposes if it is repaid within 60 days and is not extended or renewed; otherwise it is presumed not to be for temporary purposes. For purposes of determining whether the 200% and 300% asset coverage requirements described above apply in connection with dividends or distributions on or purchases or redemptions of any AMPS, such asset coverages may be calculated on the basis of values calculated as of a time within 48 hours (not including Sundays or holidays) next preceding the time of the applicable determination.

In addition, a declaration of a dividend or other distribution on or purchase or redemption of any AMPS may be prohibited (i) at any time when an event of default under any borrowings has occurred and is continuing; (ii) after giving effect to such declaration, the Fund would not have eligible portfolio holdings with an aggregated Discounted Value at least equal to any asset coverage requirements associated with such borrowings; or (iii) the Fund has not redeemed the full amount of borrowings, if any, required to be redeemed by any provision for mandatory redemption.

While the AMPS are outstanding, the Fund generally may not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend or other distribution in respect of its common shares. In addition, the Fund may not call for redemption or redeem any of its common shares. However, the Fund is not confined by the above restrictions if:

immediately after such transaction, the Discounted Value of the Fund's portfolio would be equal to or greater than certain threshold amounts referred to as the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount and the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage (see " Rating Agency Guidelines and Asset Coverage" below);

full cumulative dividends on each series of AMPS due on or prior to the date of the transaction have been declared and paid or shall have been declared and sufficient funds for the payment thereof deposited with the auction agent; and

the Fund has redeemed the full number of AMPS required to be redeemed by any provision for mandatory redemption contained in the Statement.

The Fund generally will not declare, pay or set apart for payment any dividend on any class or series of shares of the Fund ranking, as to the payment of dividends, on a parity with AMPS unless the Fund has declared and paid or contemporaneously declares and pays full cumulative dividends on each series of the AMPS through its most recent dividend payment date. However, when the Fund has not paid dividends in full upon the shares of each series of AMPS through the most recent dividend payment date or upon any other class or series of shares of the Fund ranking, as to the payment of dividends, on a parity with AMPS through their most recent respective dividend payment dates, the amount of dividends declared per share on AMPS and such other class or series of shares will in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accumulated dividends per share on the AMPS and such other class or series of shares bear to each other.

Designation of Flexible Auction Periods. The Fund may, at its sole option, declare a flexible auction period for shares of a particular series of AMPS. Upon declaring a flexible auction period, the Fund will give notice to

the auction agent and each Broker Dealer. The notice will request that the next succeeding auction period for the series of AMPS be a number of days (other than seven) evenly divisible by seven as specified in such notice and not more than five years long. The flexible auction period declared by the Fund will not take effect unless sufficient clearing bids exist at the auction on the auction date for such new flexible auction period. In addition, full cumulative dividends, any amounts due with respect to mandatory redemptions and any additional dividends payable prior to such date must be paid in full or deposited with the auction agent. The Fund must also have received confirmation from Moody's, Fitch or any substitute rating agency that the proposed flexible auction period will not adversely affect such rating agency's then-current rating on the AMPS, and the lead Broker-Dealer designated by the Fund, initially Merrill Lynch, must not have objected to declaration of a flexible auction period. A notice of flexible auction period also will specify whether the AMPS will be subject to optional redemption during such flexible auction period and, if so, the redemption, premium, if any, required to be paid by the Fund in connection with such optional redemption.

Redemption

Mandatory Redemption. The Fund is required to (a) maintain a Discounted Value of eligible portfolio securities equal to the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount, (b) maintain the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage and (c) make timely filings with the auction agent and the paying agent relating to its compliance with the Preferred Stock Basic Maintenance Amount. Eligible portfolio securities for purposes of the Preferred Basic Maintenance Amount will be determined from time to time by the rating agencies then rating the AMPS. If the Fund fails to maintain such asset coverage amounts and does not timely cure such failure in accordance with the requirements of such rating agency that rates the AMPS, the Fund must redeem all or a portion of the AMPS. This mandatory redemption will take place on a date that the Board of Trustees specifies out of legally available funds in accordance with the Agreement and Declaration of Trust, the Statement and applicable law, at the redemption price of \$25,000 per share plus accumulated but unpaid dividends (whether or not earned or declared) to the date fixed for redemption. The number of AMPS that must be redeemed in order to cure such failure will be allocated pro rata among the outstanding preferred shares of the Fund. The mandatory redemption will be limited to the number of AMPS necessary to restore the required Discounted Value or the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage, as the case may be.

Optional Redemption. The Fund, at its option, may redeem the shares of any series of AMPS, in whole or in part, out of funds legally available therefor. Any optional redemption will occur on any dividend payment date at the optional redemption price of \$25,000 per share plus an amount equal to accumulated but unpaid dividends to the date fixed for redemption plus the premium, if any, specified in a special redemption provision. No shares of a series of AMPS may be redeemed if the redemption would cause the Fund to violate the Investment Company Act or applicable law. The Fund has the authority to redeem AMPS for any reason.

The Fund will not make any optional redemption unless, after giving effect thereto, (i) the Fund has available certain deposit securities with maturities or tender dates not later than the day preceding the applicable redemption date and having a value not less than the amount (including any applicable premium) due to holders of the series of AMPS by reason of the redemption of the series of AMPS on such date fixed for the redemption and (ii) the Fund has eligible assets with an aggregate Discounted Value at least equal to the Preferred Stock Basic Maintenance Amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a series of AMPS may not be redeemed at the option of the Fund unless all dividends in arrears on all outstanding series of AMPS, and any other outstanding preferred stock of the Fund, have been or are being contemporaneously paid or set aside for payment. This would not prevent the lawful purchase or exchange offer for a series of AMPS made on the same terms to holders of all outstanding preferred stock of the Fund.

Liquidation

If the Fund is liquidated, the holders of any series of outstanding AMPS will receive the liquidation preference on such series, plus all accumulated but unpaid dividends, before any payment is made to the common

shares. The holders of AMPS will be entitled to receive these amounts from the assets of the Fund available for distribution to its shareholders. In addition, the rights of holders of AMPS to receive these amounts are subject to the rights of holders of any series or class of shares, including other series of preferred shares, ranking on a parity with the AMPS with respect to the distribution of assets upon liquidation of the Fund. After the payment to the holders of AMPS of the full preferential amounts as described, the holders of AMPS will have no right or claim to any of the remaining assets of the Fund.

For purpose of the foregoing paragraph, a voluntary or involuntary liquidation of the Fund does not include:

- the sale of all or substantially all the property or business of the Fund;
- the merger or consolidation of the Fund into or with any other business trust or corporation; or
- the merger or consolidation of any other business trust or corporation into or with the Fund.

Rating Agency Guidelines and Asset Coverage

The Fund is required under guidelines of Moody's and Fitch to maintain assets having in the aggregate a Discounted Value at least equal to the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount. Moody's and Fitch have each established separate guidelines for calculating Discounted Value. To the extent any particular portfolio holding does not satisfy a rating agency's guidelines, all or a portion of the holding's value will not be included in the rating agency's calculation of Discounted Value. Moody's and Fitch guidelines do not impose any limitations on the percentage of the Fund's assets that may be invested in holdings not eligible for inclusion in the calculation of the Discounted Value of the Fund's portfolio. The amount of ineligible assets included in the Fund's portfolio at any time may vary depending upon the rating, diversification and other characteristics of the eligible assets included in the portfolio. The Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount includes the sum of (a) the aggregate liquidation preference of the AMPS then outstanding (plus accrued and projected dividends) and (b) certain accrued and projected payment obligations of the Fund.

The Fund is also required under the Investment Company Act to maintain asset coverage of at least 200% with respect to senior securities which are equity shares, including the AMPS ("Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage"). The Fund's Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage is tested as of the last business day of each month in which any senior equity securities are outstanding. The minimum required Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage amount of 200% may be increased or decreased if the Investment Company Act is amended. Based on the composition of the portfolio of the Fund and market conditions as of July 15, 2007, the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage with respect to all of the Fund's preferred shares, assuming the issuance on that date of all AMPS offered hereby and giving effect to the deduction of related sales load and related offering costs estimated at \$2,100,000 would have been computed as follows:

In the event the Fund does not timely cure a failure to maintain (a) a Discounted Value of its portfolio equal to the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount or (b) the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage, in accordance with the requirements of the rating agency or agencies then rating the AMPS or the Investment Company Act, as the case may be, the Fund will be required to redeem AMPS as described under "Redemption Mandatory Redemption" above.

The Fund may, but is not required to, adopt any modifications to the guidelines that may be established by Moody's and Fitch. Failure to adopt any such modifications, however, may result in a change in the ratings described above or a withdrawal of ratings altogether. In addition, any rating agency providing a rating for the AMPS may, at any time, change, suspend or withdraw any such rating. The Board of Trustees may, without shareholder approval, amend, alter or repeal any or all of the definitions and related provisions which have been adopted by the Fund pursuant to the rating agency guidelines in the event the Fund receives written confirmation from Moody's or Fitch, as the case may be, that any such amendment, alteration or repeal would not impair the rating then assigned to the AMPS.

The Board of Trustees may amend the definition of Maximum Rate to increase the percentage amount by which the Index is multiplied, or the percentage spread added to the Index, to determine the Maximum Rate without the vote or consent of the holders of AMPS or any other stockholder of the Fund, but only with confirmation from each rating agency, and after consultation with the broker-dealers, provided that immediately following any such increase the Fund could meet the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount.

As described by Moody's and Fitch, a preferred stock rating is an assessment of the capacity and willingness of an issuer to pay preferred stock obligations. The rating on the AMPS is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell those shares, inasmuch as the rating does not comment as to market price or suitability for a particular investor. The rating agency guidelines referred to above also do not address the likelihood that an owner of AMPS will be able to sell such shares in an auction or otherwise. The rating is based on current information furnished to Moody's and Fitch by the Fund, the Adviser and the Investment Manager and information obtained from other sources. The rating may be changed, suspended or withdrawn as a result of changes in, or the unavailability of, such information. The common shares have not been rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

The rating agency's guidelines will apply to the AMPS only so long as the rating agency is rating the shares. The Fund will pay certain fees to Moody's and Fitch for rating the AMPS.

Voting Rights

Except as otherwise provided in this prospectus and in the Statement of Additional Information or as otherwise required by law, holders of AMPS will have equal voting rights with holders of common shares and any other preferred shares (one vote per share) and will vote together with holders of common shares and any preferred shares as a single class.

Holders of outstanding preferred shares, including AMPS, voting as a separate class, are entitled to elect two of the Fund's trustees. The remaining trustees are elected by holders of common shares and preferred shares, including AMPS, voting together as a single class. In addition, if at any time dividends (whether or not earned or declared) on outstanding preferred shares, including AMPS, are due and unpaid in an amount equal to two full years of dividends, and sufficient cash or specified securities have not been deposited with the auction agent for the payment of such dividends, then, the sole remedy of holders of outstanding preferred shares, including AMPS, is that the number of trustees constituting the Board of Trustees will be automatically increased by the smallest numbers that, when added to the two trustees elected exclusively by the holders of preferred shares including AMPS as described above, would constitute a majority of the Board of Trustees. The holders of preferred shares, including AMPS, will be entitled to elect that smallest number of additional trustees at a special meeting of shareholders held as soon as possible and at all subsequent meetings at which trustees are to be elected. The terms of office of the persons who are trustees at the time of that election will continue. If the Fund thereafter shall pay, or declare and set apart for payment, in full, all dividends payable on all outstanding preferred shares, including AMPS, the special voting rights stated above will cease, and the terms of office of the additional trustees elected by the holders of preferred shares, including AMPS, will automatically terminate.

As long as any AMPS are outstanding, the Fund will not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least a majority of the AMPS outstanding at the time (voting together as a separate class):

(a) authorize, create or issue any class or series of shares ranking prior to or on a parity with the AMPS with respect to payment of dividends or the distribution of assets on liquidation, or authorize, create or issue additional shares of any series of AMPS or any other class or series of shares ranking prior to or on a parity with AMPS with respect to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets on liquidation, unless, in the case of shares of preferred shares on parity with the AMPS, the Fund obtains written confirmation from Moody's (if Moody's is then rating the AMPS), Fitch (if Fitch is then rating the AMPS) or any substitute rating agency (if any such substitute rating agency is then rating the AMPS) that the issuance of such additional class or series would not impair the rating then assigned by such rating agency to the AMPS and the Outstanding AMPS and the Fund continues to comply with Section 13 of the Investment Company Act, the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage requirements and the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount requirements, in which case the vote or consent of the holders of the AMPS and the Outstanding AMPS is not required;

(b) amend, alter or repeal the provisions of the Agreement and Declaration of Trust or the Statement, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any preference, right or power of the AMPS or holders of AMPS; provided, however, that (i) none of the actions permitted by the exception to (a) above will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers, (ii) a division of AMPS will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if the terms of such division materially and adversely affect the holders of AMPS and (iii) the authorization, creation and issuance of classes or series of shares ranking junior to the AMPS with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Fund will be deemed to affect such preferences, rights or powers only if Moody's or Fitch is then rating the AMPS and such issuance would, at the time thereof, cause the Fund not to satisfy the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage or the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount;

(c) authorize the Fund's conversion from a closed-end to an open-end investment company; or

(d) approve any reorganization (as such term is used in the Investment Company Act) adversely affecting the AMPS.

So long as any shares of the AMPS are outstanding, the Fund shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the AMPS outstanding at the time, in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting as a separate class, file a voluntary application for relief under federal bankruptcy law or any similar application under state law for so long as the Fund is solvent and does not foresee becoming insolvent.

To the extent permitted under the Investment Company Act, the Fund will not approve any of the actions set forth in (a) or (b) above which materially and adversely affects the rights expressly set forth in the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust or the Statement, of a holder of shares of a series of preferred shares differently than those of a holder of shares of any other series of preferred shares without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least a majority of the shares of each series adversely affected. However, to the extent permitted by the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust or the Statement, no vote of holders of common shares, either separately or together with holders of preferred shares as a single class, is necessary to take the actions contemplated by (a) and (b) above. The holders of common shares will not be entitled to vote in respect of such matters, unless, in the case of the actions contemplated by (b) above, the action would materially and adversely affect the contract rights of the holders of common shares expressly set forth in the Fund's charter.

The foregoing voting provisions will not apply with respect to AMPS if, at or prior to the time when a vote is required, such shares have been (i) redeemed or (ii) called for redemption and sufficient funds have been deposited in trust to effect such redemption.

THE AUCTION

The Statement provides that, except as otherwise described in this prospectus, the applicable rate for the shares of each series of AMPS for each auction period after the initial period will be the rate that results from an auction conducted as set forth in the Statement and summarized below. In such an auction, persons determine to hold or offer to sell or, based on dividend rates bid by them, offer to purchase or sell shares of a series of AMPS. See the "Auction Procedures" attached hereto as Appendix A.

Auction Agency Agreement. The Fund will enter into an auction agency agreement with the auction agent (currently, The Bank of New York) which provides, among other things, that the auction agent will follow the auction procedures to determine the applicable rate for shares of each series of AMPS, so long as the applicable rate for shares of such series of AMPS is to be based on the results of an auction.

The auction agent may terminate the auction agency agreement upon 60 days notice to the Fund. If the auction agent should resign, the Fund will use its best efforts to enter into an agreement with a successor auction agent containing substantially the same terms and conditions as the auction agency agreement. The Fund may remove the auction agent provided that, prior to removal, the Fund has entered into a replacement agreement with a successor auction agent.

Broker-Dealer Agreements. Each auction requires the participation of one or more Broker-Dealers. The auction agent will enter into agreements with several Broker-Dealers selected by the Fund, which provide for the participation of those Broker-Dealers in auctions for AMPS.

The auction agent will pay to each Broker-Dealer after each auction, from funds provided by the Fund, a service charge at the annual rate of 0.25% in the case of any auction before an auction period of 364 days or less, or a percentage agreed to by the Fund and the Broker-Dealers, in the case of any auction before an auction period of 365 days or longer, of the purchase price of AMPS placed by a Broker-Dealer at the auction.

The Fund may request the auction agent to terminate one or more Broker-Dealer Agreements at any time upon five days' notice, provided that at least one Broker-Dealer Agreement is in effect after termination of any agreement.

Role of Broker-Dealers. Broker-Dealers are appointed by the Fund to serve as dealers in the auctions for the AMPS and are paid by the Fund for their services. Broker-Dealers receive broker-dealer fees from such issuers at an agreed-upon annual rate that is applied to the principal amount of securities sold or successfully placed through the Broker-Dealers in auctions. The Broker-Dealers are designated in the Broker-Dealer Agreements as the Broker-Dealers to contact existing holders and potential holders and solicit bids for the AMPS. The Broker-Dealers will receive fees from the Fund with respect to the AMPS sold or successfully placed through them in auctions for the AMPS. The Broker-Dealers may share a portion of such fees with other dealers that submit orders through them that are filled in the auction.

Bidding by Broker-Dealers. Each Broker-Dealer is permitted, but not obligated, to submit orders in auctions for its own account, either as a bidder or a seller and Broker-Dealers routinely do so in the auction rate securities market. If a Broker-Dealer submits an order for its own account, it would likely have an advantage over other bidders because such Broker-Dealer would have knowledge of other orders placed through such Broker-Dealer in that auction and thus, could determine the rate and size of its order so as to increase the likelihood that (i) its order will be accepted in the auction and (ii) the auction will clear at a particular rate. For this reason, and because each Broker-Dealer is appointed and paid by the Fund to serve as a Broker-Dealer in the auction, a Broker-Dealer's interests in serving as a Broker-Dealer in an auction may differ from those of existing holders and potential holders who participate in auctions. See " Role of Broker-Dealers" above. A Broker-Dealer would not have knowledge of orders submitted to the auction agent by any other firm that is, or may in the future be, appointed to accept orders pursuant to a Broker-Dealer Agreement.

Where a Broker-Dealer is the only Broker-Dealer appointed by the Fund to serve as Broker-Dealer in the auction, it would be the only Broker-Dealer that submits orders to the auction agent in that auction. As a result, in such circumstances, the Broker-Dealer could discern the clearing rate before the orders are submitted to the auction agent and set the clearing rate with its order.

Each Broker-Dealer may place bids in auctions, including auctions for securities other than the AMPS, for its own account to acquire securities for its inventory to prevent an "auction failure" (which occurs if there is lack of sufficient clearing bids and results in the dividend rate being set at the maximum dividend rate), or to prevent an auction from clearing at a rate that such Broker-Dealer believes does not reflect the market for the AMPS. Each Broker-Dealer may place one or more bids even after obtaining knowledge of some or all of the other orders submitted through it. When bidding for its own account, each Broker-Dealer may also bid inside or outside the range of rates that it posts in its "price talk." See " Price Talk" below.

Each Broker-Dealer routinely encourages bidding by others in auctions for which it serves as Broker-Dealer, including auctions for securities other than the AMPS. Each Broker-Dealer also may encourage bidding by others in auctions, including to prevent an auction failure or an auction from clearing at a rate that the Broker-Dealer believes does not reflect the market for the AMPS. A Broker-Dealer may encourage such bids even after obtaining knowledge of some or all of the other orders submitted through it.

Bids by any Broker-Dealer or by those it may encourage to place bids are likely to affect (i) the dividend rate, including preventing the dividend rate from being set at the maximum dividend rate or otherwise causing bidders to receive a lower dividend rate than they might have received had such Broker-Dealer not bid or not encouraged others to bid, and (ii) the allocation of the AMPS being auctioned, including displacing some bidders who may have their bids rejected or receive fewer AMPS than they would have received if such Broker-Dealer had not bid or encouraged others to bid. Because of these practices, the fact that an auction clears successfully does not mean that an investment in the AMPS involves no significant liquidity or credit risk. A Broker-Dealer is not obligated to continue to place such bids or not encourage other bidders to do so in any particular auction to prevent an auction failure or an auction from clearing at a dividend rate such Broker-Dealer believes does not reflect the market for the AMPS. Investors should not assume that any Broker-Dealer will place bids or encourage others to do so or that auction failures will not occur. Investors should also be aware that bids by a Broker-Dealer or by those it may encourage to place bids may cause lower dividend rates to occur.

The statements herein regarding bidding by a broker-dealer apply only to a broker-dealer's auction desk and any other business units of the broker-dealer that are not separated from the auction desk by an information barrier designed to limit inappropriate dissemination of bidding information.

In any particular auction, if all outstanding AMPS are the subject of submitted hold orders, the dividend rate for the next succeeding distribution period will be the all-hold rate (such a situation is called an "all-hold auction"). If a Broker-Dealer holds any AMPS for its own account on an auction date, such Broker-Dealer may submit a sell order into the auction with respect to such AMPS, which would prevent such auction from being an all-hold auction. Such Broker-Dealer may, but is not obligated to, submit bids for its own accounts in that same auction, as set forth above.

"Price Talk." Before the start of an auction, each Broker-Dealer in its discretion, may make available to its customers who are existing holders and potential holders of AMPS such Broker-Dealer's good faith judgment of the range of likely clearing dividend rates for the auction based on market and other information. This is known as "price talk." Price talk is not a guarantee that the dividend rate established through the auction will be within the price talk, and existing holders and potential holders are free to use it or ignore it. A Broker-Dealer may occasionally update and change the price talk based on changes in issuer credit quality or macroeconomic factors that are likely to result in a change in dividend rate levels, such as an announcement by the Federal Reserve Board of a change in the Federal Funds rate or an announcement by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of unemployment

numbers. Potential holders should confirm with the Broker-Dealer the manner by which the Broker-Dealer will communicate price talk and any changes to price talk.

"All-or-Nothing" Bids. Broker-Dealers do not accept "all-or-nothing" bids (i.e., bids whereby the bidder proposes to reject an allocation smaller than the entire quantity bid) or any other type of bid that allows the bidder to avoid auction procedures that require the pro rata allocation of AMPS where there are not sufficient sell orders to fill all bids at the clearing dividend rate.

No Assurances Regarding Auction Outcomes. Broker-Dealers provide no assurances as to the outcome of any auction. Broker-Dealers also do not provide any assurance that any bid will be successful, in whole or in part, or that the auction will clear at a dividend rate that a bidder considers acceptable. Bids may be only partially filled, or not filled at all, and the dividend rate on any AMPS purchased or retained in the auction may be lower than the market rate for similar investments.

A Broker-Dealer will not agree before an auction to buy AMPS from or sell AMPS to a customer after the auction.

Deadlines. Each particular auction has a formal time deadline by which all bids must be submitted by each Broker-Dealer to the auction agent. This deadline is called the "auction submission deadline." To provide sufficient time to process and submit customer bids to the auction agent before the auction submission deadline, each Broker-Dealer imposes an earlier deadline called the "internal submission deadline" by which bidders must submit bids to such Broker-Dealer. The internal submission deadline is subject to change by such Broker-Dealer. Potential holders should consult with a Broker-Dealer as to its internal submission deadline. A Broker-Dealer may allow correction of clerical errors after the internal submission deadline and the auction submission deadline but prior to the auction's error correction deadline. A Broker-Dealer may submit bids for its own account at any time until the auction submission deadline. After the auction submission deadline has passed, any bid that has been submitted by a Broker-Dealer to the auction agent, either on behalf of a beneficial owner or potential beneficial owner or for the Broker-Dealer's own account, shall become irrevocable, except that the auction agent may allow for the correction of clerical errors after the auction submission deadline but prior to the announcement of the auction results.

Existing Holder's Ability to Resell Auction Market Preferred Securities May Be Limited. Existing holders will be able to sell all of the AMPS that are the subject of submitted sell orders only if there are bidders willing to purchase all of those AMPS in the auction. If sufficient clearing bids have not been made, existing holders that have submitted sell orders will not be able to sell in the auction all, and may not be able to sell any, of the AMPS subject to such submitted sell orders. As discussed above (see " Bidding by Broker-Dealers"), a Broker-Dealer may submit a bid in an auction to avoid an auction failure, but it is not obligated to do so. There may not always be enough bidders to prevent an auction failure in the absence of a Broker-Dealer bidding in the auction for its own account or encouraging others to bid. Therefore, auction failures are possible, especially if the credit quality of the AMPS were to deteriorate, if a market disruption were to occur or if, for any reason, each Broker-Dealer were unable or unwilling to bid. Between auctions, there can be no assurance that a secondary market for the AMPS will develop or, if it does develop, that it will provide existing holders the ability to resell AMPS in the secondary market on the terms or at the times desired by an existing holder. Each Broker-Dealer may, in its own discretion, decide to buy or sell the AMPS in the secondary market for its own account to or from investors at any time and at any price, including at prices equivalent to, below or above the par value of the AMPS. However, a Broker-Dealer is not obligated to make a market in the AMPS and may discontinue trading in the AMPS without notice for any reason at any time. Existing holders who resell between auctions may receive less than par value, depending on market conditions.

The ability to resell the AMPS (whether during or between auctions) will depend on various factors affecting the market for the AMPS, including news relating to the Fund, the Adviser or the Investment Manager, the attractiveness of alternative investments, investor demand for short-term securities, the perceived risk of owning the AMPS (whether related to credit, liquidity or any other risk), the tax or accounting treatment accorded the

AMPS (including U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as they apply to the accounting treatment of AMPS), reactions of market participants to regulatory actions (such as those described in "Securities and Exchange Commission Settlement" below) or press reports, financial reporting cycles and market conditions generally. Demand for the AMPS may change without warning, and declines in demand may be short-lived or continue for longer periods.

Resignation of the Auction Agent or of any Broker-Dealer Could Affect the Ability to Hold Auctions. The Auction Agency Agreement provides that the auction agent may resign from its duties as auction agent by giving at least 60 days' notice to the Fund and does not require as a condition to the effectiveness of such resignation, that a replacement auction agent be in place, although so long as any AMPS remain outstanding, the Fund is required to use its best efforts to enter into an agreement with a successor auction agent on substantially the same terms and conditions. Each Broker-Dealer Agreement provides that the Broker-Dealer thereunder may resign upon five days' notice and does not require, as a condition to the effectiveness of such resignation, that a replacement Broker-Dealer be in place. For any auction period during which there is no duly appointed auction agent or Broker-Dealer, it will not be possible to hold auctions, with the result that the dividend rate on the AMPS will be the Maximum Rate.

Securities and Exchange Commission Settlements. On May 31, 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission announced that it had settled its investigation of fifteen firms, including Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the "Settlement Broker-Dealers"), that participate in the auction rate securities market regarding their respective practices and procedures in this market. The Securities and Exchange Commission alleged in the settlement that the firms had managed auctions for auction rate securities in which they participated in ways that were not adequately disclosed or that did not conform to disclosed auction procedures. As part of the settlement, each Settlement Broker-Dealer agreed to pay a civil penalty. In addition, each Settlement Broker-Dealer, without admitting or denying the Securities and Exchange Commission's allegations, agreed to provide to customers written descriptions of its material auction practices and procedures, and to implement procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent any failures by such Settlement Broker-Dealer to conduct the auction process in accordance with disclosed procedures. Each Settlement Broker-Dealer can offer no assurance as to how the settlement may affect the market for the AMPS.

In addition, on January 9, 2007 the Securities and Exchange Commission announced that it had settled its investigation of three banks, including The Bank of New York (the "Settling Auction Agents"), that participate as auction agents in the auction rate securities market, regarding their respective practices and procedures in this market. The Securities and Exchange Commission alleged in the settlement that the Settling Auction Agents allowed broker-dealers in auctions to submit bids or revise bids after the submission deadlines and allowed broker-dealers to intervene in auctions in ways that affected the rates paid on the auction rate securities. As part of the settlement, the Settling Auction Agents agreed to pay civil penalties. In addition, each Settling Auction Agent, without admitting or denying the Securities and Exchange Commission's allegations, agreed to provide to broker-dealers and issuers written descriptions of its material auction practices and procedures and to implement procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent any failures by that Settling Auction Agent to conduct the auction process in accordance with disclosed procedures. No assurance can be offered as to how the settlement may affect the market for auction rate securities or the AMPS.

Auction Procedures

Prior to the submission deadline on each auction date for shares of a series of AMPS, each customer of a Broker-Dealer who is listed on the records of that Broker-Dealer (or, if applicable, the auction agent) as a beneficial owner of such series of AMPS may submit the following types of orders with respect to shares of such series of AMPS to that Broker-Dealer.

1. Hold Order indicating its desire to hold shares of such series without regard to the applicable rate for the next auction period.
2. Bid indicating its desire to sell shares of such series at \$25,000 per share if the applicable rate for shares of such series for the next auction period is less than the rate or spread specified in the bid.
3. Sell Order indicating its desire to sell shares of such series at \$25,000 per share without regard to the applicable rate for shares of such series for the next auction period.

A beneficial owner may submit different types of orders to its Broker-Dealer with respect to shares of a series of AMPS then held by the beneficial owner. A beneficial owner for shares of such series that submits its bid with respect to shares of such series to its Broker-Dealer having a rate higher than the Maximum Rate for shares of such series on the auction date will be treated as having submitted a sell order to its Broker-Dealer. A beneficial owner of shares of such series that fails to submit an order to its Broker-Dealer with respect to such shares will ordinarily be deemed to have submitted a hold order with respect to such shares of such series to its Broker-Dealer. However, if a beneficial owner of shares of such series fails to submit an order with respect to such shares of such series to its Broker-Dealer for an auction where there is a conversion from a shorter auction period to a longer auction period, such beneficial owner will be deemed to have submitted a sell order to its Broker-Dealer. A beneficial owner that offers to become the beneficial owner of additional AMPS is, for purposes of such offer, a potential holder as discussed below.

A potential holder is either a customer of a Broker-Dealer that is not a beneficial owner of shares of a series of AMPS but that wishes to purchase AMPS of such series or that is a beneficial owner of AMPS of such series that wishes to purchase additional AMPS of such series. A potential holder may submit bids to its Broker-Dealer in which it offers to purchase shares of such series at \$25,000 per share if the applicable rate for shares of such series for the next auction period is not less than the specified rate in such bid. A bid placed by a potential holder of shares of such series specifying a rate higher than the Maximum Rate for shares of such series on the auction date will not be accepted.

The Broker-Dealers in turn will submit the orders of their respective customers who are beneficial owners and potential holders to the auction agent. They may designate themselves (unless otherwise permitted by the Fund) as existing holders of shares subject to orders submitted or deemed submitted to them by beneficial owners. They may designate themselves as potential holders of shares subject to orders submitted to them by potential holders. However, neither the Fund nor the auction agent will be responsible for a Broker-Dealer's failure to comply with these procedures. Any order placed with the auction agent by a Broker-Dealer as or on behalf of an existing holder or a potential holder will be treated the same way as an order placed with a Broker-Dealer by a beneficial owner or potential holder. Similarly, any failure by a Broker-Dealer to submit to the auction agent an order for any AMPS held by it or customers who are beneficial owners will be treated as a beneficial owner's failure to submit to its Broker-Dealer an order in respect of AMPS held by it. A Broker-Dealer may also submit orders to the auction agent for its own account as an existing holder or potential holder, provided it is not an affiliate of the Fund.

There are sufficient clearing bids for shares of a series in an auction if the number of shares of such series subject to bids submitted or deemed submitted to the auction agent by Broker-Dealers for potential holders with rates or spreads equal to or lower than the Maximum Rate for such series is at least equal to or exceeds the sum of the number of shares of such series subject to sell orders and the number of shares of such series subject to bids specifying rates or spreads higher than the Maximum Rate for such series submitted or deemed submitted to the auction agent by Broker-Dealers for existing holders of such series. If there are sufficient clearing bids for shares of a series, the applicable rate for shares of such series for the next succeeding auction period thereof will be the lowest rate specified in the submitted bids which, taking into account such rate and all lower rates bid by Broker-Dealers as or on behalf of existing holders and potential holders, would result in existing holders and potential holders owning the shares of such series available for purchase in the auction.

If there are not sufficient clearing bids for shares of such series, the applicable rate for the next auction period will be the Maximum Rate for shares of such series on the auction date. However, if the Fund has declared a flexible auction period and there are not sufficient clearing bids, the election of a flexible auction period will not be effective and the next auction period will be a seven-day auction period and the applicable rate for the next auction period will be Maximum Rate. If there are not sufficient clearing bids, beneficial owners of AMPS that have submitted or are deemed to have submitted sell orders may not be able to sell in the auction all shares subject to such sell orders. If all of the applicable outstanding AMPS are the subject of submitted hold orders, then the auction period following the auction will automatically be a seven-day auction period and the applicable rate for that period will be 90% of the Index on the date of the applicable auction.

The auction procedure includes a pro rata allocation of shares for purchase and sale, which may result in an existing holder continuing to hold or selling, or a potential holder purchasing, a number of shares of a series of AMPS that is different than the number of shares of such series specified in its order. To the extent the allocation procedures have that result, Broker-Dealers that have designated themselves as existing holders or potential holders in respect of customer orders will be required to make appropriate pro rata allocations among their respective customers.

Settlement of purchases and sales will be made on the next business day (which is also a dividend payment date) after the auction date through DTC. Purchasers will make payment through their Agent Members in same-day funds to DTC against delivery to their respective Agent Members. DTC will make payment to the sellers' Agent Members in accordance with DTC's normal procedures, which now provide for payment against delivery by their Agent Members in same-day funds.

The auctions for Series T7 will normally be held every Tuesday, and each subsequent auction period will normally begin on the following Wednesday. The auctions for Series W7 will normally be held every Wednesday, and each subsequent auction period will normally begin on the following Thursday.

If an auction date is not a business day because the New York Stock Exchange is closed for business due to an act of God, natural disaster, act of war, civil or military disturbance, act of terrorism, sabotage, riots or a loss or malfunction of utilities or communications services, or the auction agent is not able to conduct an auction in accordance with the auction procedures for any such reason, then the applicable rate for the next auction period will be the applicable rate determined on the previous auction date.

The following is a simplified example of how a typical auction works. Assume that the Fund has 1,000 outstanding AMPS of any series, and three current holders. The three current holders and three potential holders submit orders through Broker-Dealers at the auction:

Holder	Goal	Action
Current holder A	Owens 500 shares, wants to sell all 500 shares if auction rate is less than 4.1%	Bid order of 4.1% rate to sell all 500 shares
Current holder B	Owens 300 shares, wants to hold	Hold order will take the auction rate
Current holder C	Owens 200 shares, wants to sell all 200 shares if auction rate is less than 3.9%	Bid order of 3.9% rate to sell all 200 shares
Potential holder D	Wants to buy 200 shares	Places order to buy at or above 4.0%
Potential holder E	Wants to buy 300 shares	Places order to buy at or above 3.9%
Potential holder F	Wants to buy 200 shares	Places order to buy at or above 4.1%

The lowest dividend rate that will result in all 1,000 AMPS continuing to be held is 4.0% (the offer by potential holder D). Therefore, the dividend rate will be 4.0%. Current holders B and C will continue to own their shares. Current holder A will sell its shares because A's dividend rate bid was higher than the dividend rate. Potential holder D will buy 200 shares and potential holder E will buy 300 shares because their bid rates were at or below the dividend rate. Potential holder F will not buy any shares because its bid rate was above the dividend rate.

Secondary Market Trading and Transfers of AMPS. The Broker-Dealers are expected to maintain a secondary trading market in AMPS outside of auctions, but are not obligated to do so, and may discontinue such activity at any time. There can be no assurance that any secondary trading market in AMPS will provide owners with liquidity of investment. The AMPS will not be listed on any stock exchange or traded on the NASDAQ Stock Market. Investors who purchase shares in an auction for a flexible auction period in which the bid requirements, if any, do not require a bid to specify a spread, should note that because the dividend rate on such shares will be fixed for the length of such auction period, the value of the shares may fluctuate in response to changes in interest rates and may be more or less than their original cost if sold on the open market in advance of the next auction. Investors who purchase shares in an auction for a special dividend period in which the bid requirements require a bid to specify a spread should be aware that the value of their shares may also fluctuate and may be more or less than their original cost if sold in the open market in advance of the next auction, particularly if market spreads narrow or widen in a manner unfavorable to such purchaser's position. In addition, a Broker-Dealer may, in its own discretion, decide to sell AMPS in the secondary market to investors at any time and at any price, including at prices equivalent to, below or above the liquidation preference of the AMPS.

A beneficial owner or an existing holder may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of AMPS only in whole shares and only:

pursuant to a bid or sell order placed with the auction agent in accordance with the auction procedures;

to a Broker-Dealer; or

to such other persons as may be permitted by the Fund;

provided, however, that:

a sale, transfer or other disposition of AMPS from a customer of a Broker-Dealer who is listed on the records of that Broker-Dealer as the holder of such shares to that Broker-Dealer or another customer of that Broker-Dealer shall not be deemed to be a sale, transfer or other disposition if such Broker-Dealer remains the existing holder of the shares; and

in the case of all transfers other than pursuant to auctions, the Broker-Dealer (or other person, if permitted by the Fund) to whom such transfer is made will advise the auction agent of such transfer.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON SHARES

In addition to the AMPS, the Agreement and Declaration of Trust authorizes the issuance of an unlimited number of common shares of beneficial interest, par value \$.001 per share. Each common share has one vote and is fully paid and nonassessable, except that the Trustees shall have the power to cause shareholders to pay expenses of the Fund by setting off charges due from common shareholders from declared but unpaid dividends or distributions owed by the common shareholders and/or by reducing the number of common shares owned by each respective common shareholder. So long as any AMPS are outstanding, the holders of common shares will not be entitled to receive any distributions from the Fund unless all accrued dividends on AMPS have been paid, unless asset coverage (as defined in the Investment Company Act) with respect to AMPS would be at least 200% after giving effect to the distributions and unless certain other requirements imposed by any rating agencies rating the AMPS have been met. All common shares are equal as to dividends, assets and voting privileges and have no conversion, preemptive or other subscription rights.

The Fund's common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AGC."

DESCRIPTION OF BORROWINGS

The Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust authorizes the Fund, without prior approval of holders of common and preferred shares, including AMPS, to borrow money. In this connection, the Fund may issue notes or other evidence of indebtedness (including bank borrowings or commercial paper) and may secure any such borrowings by mortgaging, pledging or otherwise subjecting as security the Fund's assets. In connection with such borrowing, the Fund may be required to maintain minimum average balances with the lender or to pay a commitment or other fee to maintain a line of credit. Any such requirements will increase the cost of borrowing over the stated interest rate.

Limitations. Under the requirements of the Investment Company Act, the Fund, immediately after issuing any borrowings that are senior securities representing indebtedness (as defined in the Investment Company Act), must have an asset coverage of at least 300% with respect to such securities. With respect to any such borrowings, asset coverage means the ratio which the value of the total assets of the Fund, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, bears to the aggregate amount of any such borrowings that are senior securities representing indebtedness, issued by the Fund. Certain types of borrowings may also result in the Fund being subject to covenants in credit agreements relating to asset coverages or portfolio composition or otherwise. In addition, the Fund may be subject to certain restrictions imposed by guidelines of one or more rating agencies which may issue ratings for commercial paper or notes issued by the Fund. Such restrictions may be more stringent than those imposed by the Investment Company Act.

Distribution Preference. The rights of lenders to the Fund to receive interest on and repayment of principal of any such borrowings will be senior to those of the AMPS shareholders, and the terms of any such borrowings may contain provisions which limit certain activities of the Fund, including the payment of dividends to AMPS shareholders in certain circumstances.

Voting Rights. The Investment Company Act does (in certain circumstances) grant to the lenders to the Fund certain voting rights in the event of default in the payment of interest on or repayment of principal. In the event that such provisions would impair the Fund's status as a regulated investment company under the Code, the Fund, subject to its ability to liquidate its relatively illiquid portfolio, intends to repay the borrowings. Any borrowing will likely be ranked senior or equal to all other existing and future borrowings of the Fund, including AMPS.

CERTAIN PROVISIONS IN THE AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF TRUST

The Agreement and Declaration of Trust includes provisions that could have the effect of limiting the ability of other entities or persons to acquire control of the Fund or to change the composition of its Board of Trustees. This could have the effect of depriving shareholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging a third party from seeking to obtain control over the Fund. Such attempts could have the effect of increasing the expenses of the Fund and disrupting the normal operation of the Fund. The Board of Trustees is divided into three classes, with the terms of one class expiring at each annual meeting of shareholders. At each annual meeting, one class of trustees is elected to a three-year term. This provision could delay for up to two years the replacement of a majority of the Board of Trustees. A trustee may be removed from office by the action of a majority of the remaining trustees followed by a vote of the holders of at least 75% of the shares then entitled to vote for the election of the respective trustee.

In addition, the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust requires the favorable vote of a majority of the Board of Trustees followed by the favorable vote of the holders of at least 75% of the outstanding shares of each affected class or series of the Fund, voting separately as a class or series, to approve, adopt or authorize certain transactions with 5% or greater holders of a class or series of shares and their associates, unless the transaction has been approved by at least 80% of the Trustees, in which case "a majority of the outstanding voting securities"

(as defined in the Investment Company Act) of the Fund shall be required. For purposes of these provisions, a 5% or greater holder of a class or series of shares (a "Principal Shareholder") refers to any person who, whether directly or indirectly and whether alone or together with its affiliates and associates, beneficially owns 5% or more of the outstanding shares of any class or series of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund.

The 5% holder transactions subject to these special approval requirements are:

the merger or consolidation of the Fund or any subsidiary of the Fund with or into any Principal Shareholder;

the issuance of any securities of the Fund to any Principal Shareholder for cash (other than pursuant of any automatic dividend reinvestment plan);

the sale, lease or exchange of all or any substantial part of the assets of the Fund to any Principal Shareholder, except assets having an aggregate fair market value of less than 2% of the total assets of the Fund, aggregating for the purpose of such computation all assets sold, leased or exchanged in any series of similar transactions within a twelve-month period; or

the sale, lease or exchange to the Fund or any subsidiary of the Fund, in exchange for securities of the Fund, of any assets of any Principal Shareholder, except assets having an aggregate fair market value of less than 2% of the total assets of the Fund, aggregating for purposes of such computation all assets sold, leased or exchanged in any series of similar transactions within a twelve-month period.

To convert the Fund to an open-end investment company, the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust requires the favorable vote of a majority of the Board of the Trustees followed by the favorable vote of the holders of at least 75% of the outstanding shares of each affected class or series of shares of the Fund, voting separately as a class or series, unless such amendment has been approved by at least 80% of the Trustees, in which case "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" (as defined in the Investment Company Act) of the Fund shall be required. The foregoing vote would satisfy a separate requirement in the Investment Company Act that any conversion of the Fund to an open-end investment company be approved by the shareholders. If approved in the foregoing manner, conversion of the Fund to an open-end investment company could not occur until 90 days after the shareholders' meeting at which such conversion was approved and would also require at least 30 days' prior notice to all shareholders. Conversion of the Fund to an open-end investment company would require the redemption of any outstanding Preferred Shares, which could eliminate or alter the leveraged capital structure of the Fund with respect to the common shares, if the Fund utilizes such a structure. Following any such conversion, it is also possible that certain of the Fund's investment policies and strategies would have to be modified to assure sufficient portfolio liquidity. In the event of conversion, the common shares would cease to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchanges or market systems. Shareholders of an open-end investment company may require the company to redeem their shares at any time, except in certain circumstances as authorized by or under the Investment Company Act, at their net asset value, less such redemption charge, if any, as might be in effect at the time of a redemption. The Fund expects to pay all such redemption requests in cash, but reserves the right to pay redemption requests in a combination of cash or securities. If such partial payment in securities were made, investors may incur brokerage costs in converting such securities to cash. If the Fund were converted to an open-end fund, it is likely that new shares would be sold at net asset value plus a sales load. The Board of Trustees believes, however, that the closed-end structure is desirable in light of the Fund's investment objective and policies. Therefore, you should assume that it is not likely that the Board of Trustees would vote to convert the Fund to an open-end fund.

To liquidate the Fund, the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust requires the favorable vote of a majority of the Board of Trustees followed by the favorable vote of the holders of at least 75% of the outstanding shares of each affected class or series of the Fund, voting separately as a class or series, unless such liquidation has been approved by at least 80% of trustees, in which case "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" (as defined in the Investment Company Act) of the Fund shall be required.

For the purposes of calculating "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" under the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust, each class and series of the Fund shall vote together as a single class, except to the extent required by the Investment Company Act or the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust with respect to any class or series of shares. If a separate vote is required, the applicable proportion of shares of the class or series, voting as a separate class or series, also will be required.

The Board of Trustees has determined that provisions with respect to the Board of Trustees and the shareholder voting requirements described above, which voting requirements are greater than the minimum requirements under Delaware law or the Investment Company Act, are in the best interest of shareholders generally. Reference should be made to the Agreement and Declaration of Trust on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the full text of these provisions.

CLOSED-END FUND STRUCTURE

The Fund is a recently-organized, diversified, closed-end management investment company (commonly referred to as a closed-end fund). Closed-end funds differ from open-end funds (which are generally referred to as mutual funds) in that closed-end funds generally list their shares for trading on a stock exchange and do not redeem their shares at the request of the shareholder. This means that if you wish to sell your shares of a closed-end fund you must trade them on the market like any other stock at the prevailing market price at that time. In a mutual fund, if the shareholder wishes to sell shares of the fund, the mutual fund will redeem or buy back the shares at net asset value. Also, mutual funds generally offer new shares on a continuous basis to new investors, and closed-end funds generally do not. The continuous inflows and outflows of assets in a mutual fund can make it difficult to manage the fund's investments. By comparison, closed-end funds are generally able to stay more fully invested in securities that are consistent with their investment objective, and also have greater flexibility to make certain types of investments, and to use certain investment strategies, such as Financial Leverage and investments in illiquid securities.

Shares of closed-end investment companies often trade at a discount to their net asset values. Because of this possibility and the recognition that any such discount may not be in the interest of shareholders, the Board of Trustees might consider from time to time engaging in open-market repurchases, tender offers for shares or other programs intended to reduce the discount. We cannot guarantee or assure, however, that the Board of Trustees will decide to engage in any of these actions. Nor is there any guarantee or assurance that such actions, if undertaken, would result in the shares trading at a price equal or close to net asset value per share. The Board of Trustees might also consider converting the Fund to an open-end mutual fund, which would also require a vote of the shareholders of the Fund.

REPURCHASE OF COMMON SHARES

Shares of closed-end investment companies often trade at a discount to their net asset values, and the Fund's common shares may also trade at a discount to their net asset value, although it is possible that they may trade at a premium above net asset value. The market price of the Fund's common shares will be determined by such factors as relative demand for and supply of such common shares in the market, the Fund's net asset value, general market and economic conditions and other factors beyond the control of the Fund. See "Net Asset Value." Although the Fund's common shareholders will not have the right to redeem their common shares, the Fund may take action to repurchase common shares in the open market or make tender offers for its common shares. This may have the effect of reducing any market discount from net asset value.

There is no assurance that, if action is undertaken to repurchase or tender for common shares, such action will result in the common shares' trading at a price which approximates their net asset value. Although share repurchases and tenders could have a favorable effect on the market price of the Fund's common shares, you should be aware that the acquisition of common shares by the Fund will decrease the capital of the Fund and,

therefore, may have the effect of increasing the Fund's expense ratio and decreasing the asset coverage with respect to any Preferred Shares outstanding. Any share repurchases or tender offers will be made in accordance with requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Investment Company Act and the principal stock exchange on which the common shares are traded.

TAX MATTERS

The following is a description of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences to a shareholder of acquiring, holding and disposing of AMPS. The discussion reflects applicable tax laws of the United States as of the date of this prospectus, which tax laws may be changed or subject to new interpretations by the courts or the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") retroactively or prospectively. This discussion assumes that the shareholders hold their Fund shares as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes (generally, assets held for investment). No attempt is made to present a detailed explanation of all U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax concerns affecting the Fund and its shareholders, and the discussion set forth herein does not constitute tax advice. Investors are urged to consult their own tax advisers to determine the tax consequences to them of investing in the Fund.

The Fund intends to elect and to qualify for special tax treatment afforded to a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In order to qualify the Fund must satisfy income, asset diversification and distribution requirements. As long as it so qualifies, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax to the extent that it distributes its net investment income and net realized capital gains. The Fund intends to distribute annually all or substantially all of such income.

The Fund intends to treat the AMPS as equity, rather than debt, of the Fund for U.S. federal income tax purposes. It is possible, however, that the IRS might assert that the AMPS constitute debt of the Fund. If that position were upheld, distributions on the AMPS would be considered interest, taxable as ordinary income regardless of the earnings and profits of the Fund. The following discussion assumes the AMPS will be treated as equity.

Distributions paid to you by the Fund from its investment company taxable income, which includes the excess of net short-term capital gains over net long-term capital losses (together referred to hereinafter as "ordinary income dividends"), are generally taxable to you as ordinary income to the extent of the Fund's earnings and profits. Such distributions (if designated by the Fund) may, however, qualify (provided holding periods and other requirements are met) (i) for the dividends received deduction in the case of corporate shareholders to the extent that the Fund's income consists of dividend income from U.S. corporations, and (ii) for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011, as qualified dividend income eligible for the reduced maximum U.S. federal tax rate to individuals of generally 15% (5% for individuals in lower tax brackets) to the extent that the Fund receives qualified dividend income. Qualified dividend income is, in general, dividend income from taxable domestic corporations and certain foreign corporations (i.e., generally, foreign corporations incorporated in a possession of the United States or in certain countries with a qualified comprehensive tax treaty with the United States, or whose stock with respect to which such dividend is paid is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States). There can be no assurance as to what portion of the Fund's ordinary income dividends will qualify for the dividends received deduction or constitute qualified dividend income. Distributions made from net capital gain, which is the excess of net long-term capital gains over net short-term capital losses ("capital gain dividends"), including capital gain dividends credited to a shareholder but retained by the Fund, are taxable to shareholders as long-term capital gains if they have been properly designated by the Fund, regardless of the length of time the shareholder has owned AMPS of the Fund. The maximum U.S. federal tax rate on net long-term capital gain of individuals is generally 15% (5% for individuals in lower brackets) for such gain realized in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011.

If, for any calendar year, the Fund's total distributions exceed both current earnings and profits and accumulated earnings and profits, the excess will generally be treated as a tax-free return of capital up to the amount of a shareholder's tax basis in the shares. The amount treated as a tax-free return of capital will reduce a shareholder's tax

basis in the shares, thereby increasing such shareholder's potential gain or reducing his or her potential loss on the sale of the shares. Any amounts distributed to a shareholder in excess of his or her tax basis in the shares will be taxable to the shareholder as capital gain (assuming the AMPS are held as a capital asset).

Generally, not later than 60 days after the close of its taxable year, the Fund will provide its shareholders with a written notice designating the amount of any ordinary income dividends or capital gain dividends and other distributions.

The sale or other disposition of AMPS will generally result in gain or loss to shareholders, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for more than one year at the time of sale and are held by the shareholder as a capital asset. Any loss upon the sale or exchange of Fund shares held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of any capital gain dividends received (including amounts credited as an undistributed capital gain dividend) by the shareholder. Any loss a shareholder realizes on a sale or exchange of shares of the Fund will be disallowed if the shareholder acquires other shares of the Fund (whether through the automatic reinvestment of dividends or otherwise) within a 61-day period beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after the shareholder's sale or exchange of the shares. In such case, the basis of the shares acquired will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss. Present law taxes both long-term and short-term capital gains of corporations at the rates applicable to ordinary income.

Dividends and other taxable distributions are taxable to shareholders even though they are reinvested in additional shares of the Fund. If the Fund pays a dividend or makes a distribution in January that was declared in the previous October, November or December to shareholders of record on a specified date in one of such months, then such dividend or distribution will be treated for tax purposes as being paid by the Fund and received by its shareholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend or distribution was declared.

Certain dividends designated by the Fund as "interest related dividends" that are paid to most foreign investors (generally those that would qualify for the portfolio interest exemptions of Section 871(h) or Section 881(c) of the Code) will be exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax. Interest-related dividends are those dividends derived from certain interest income (including bank deposit interest and short-term original issue discount that is currently exempt from the withholding tax) earned by the Fund that would not be subject to U.S. federal income tax if earned by a foreign person directly. Further, certain dividends designated by the Fund as "short-term capital gain dividends" that are paid to certain foreign investors (generally those not present in the United States for 183 days or more) will be exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax. In general, short-term capital gain dividends are those that are derived from the excess of the Fund's short-term capital gains over its net long-term capital losses. These provisions generally apply, with certain exceptions, to taxable years beginning on or before December 31, 2007. Prospective investors are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the specific tax consequences to them as related to these provisions.

The Fund is required in certain circumstances to withhold, for U.S. federal backup withholding purposes, on taxable dividends or distributions and certain other payments paid to non-corporate holders of the Fund's shares who do not furnish the Fund with their correct taxpayer identification number (in the case of individuals, their social security number) and certain certifications, or who are otherwise subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld from payments made to a shareholder may be refunded or credited against such shareholder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS.

The foregoing is a general and abbreviated summary of the provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations in effect as they directly govern the taxation of the Fund and its shareholders. These provisions are subject to change by legislative or administrative action, and any such change may be retroactive. A more complete discussion of the tax rules applicable to the Fund can be found in the statement of additional information, which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus. Shareholders are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding specific questions as to U.S. federal, state, local and foreign income or other taxes.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions stated in the purchase agreement dated September 11, 2007, each underwriter named below has severally agreed to purchase, and the Fund has agreed to sell to such underwriter, the number of AMPS set forth opposite the name of such underwriter.

Underwriter	Number of AMPS	
	Series T7	Series W7
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	2,210	2,210
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	1,190	1,190
Total	3,400	3,400

The purchase agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters to purchase the AMPS included in this offering are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by counsel and to certain other conditions, including, without limitation, the receipt by the underwriters of customary closing certificates, opinions and other documents and the receipt by the Fund of ratings on the AMPS of Aaa from Moody's and AAA from Fitch, as of the time of the offering. The underwriters are obligated to purchase all the AMPS if they purchase any shares. In the purchase agreement, the Fund, the Adviser and the Investment Manager have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act, or to contribute payments the underwriters may be required to make for any of those liabilities.

The underwriters propose to initially offer some of the AMPS directly to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and some of the AMPS to certain dealers at the public offering price less a concession not in excess of \$137.50 per share. The sales load the Fund will pay of \$250 per share is equal to 1% of the initial offering price. After the initial public offering, the underwriters may change the public offering price and the concession. Investors must pay for any AMPS purchased in the public offering on or before September 14, 2007.

The Fund anticipates that from time to time certain of the underwriters may act as brokers or dealers in connection with the execution of the Fund's portfolio transactions after they have ceased to be underwriters. The underwriters are active underwriters of, and dealers in, securities and act as market makers in a number of such securities, and therefore can be expected to engage in portfolio transactions with the Fund.

The Fund anticipates that the underwriters or one of their respective affiliates may, from time to time, act in auctions as Broker-Dealers and receive fees as set forth under "The Auction" and in the Statement of Additional Information.

The principal business address of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated is 4 World Financial Center, New York, New York 10020. The principal business address of Citigroup Global Markets Inc. is 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013.

The settlement date for the purchase of the AMPS will be September 14, 2007, as agreed upon by the underwriters, the Fund, the Adviser and the Investment Manager pursuant to Rule 15c6-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

ADMINISTRATOR, CUSTODIAN AND TRANSFER AGENT

The Custodian, Administrator, Transfer Agent, fund accountant and dividend-paying agent of the Fund is The Bank of New York. As Custodian, The Bank of New York performs custodial, fund accounting and portfolio

accounting services, and as Administrator, The Bank of New York calculates the net asset value of the common shares and generally assists in all aspects of the administration and operation of the Fund. The Bank of New York's offices are located at 101 Barclay Street, New York, New York 10286.

LEGAL OPINIONS

Certain legal matters in connection with the common shares will be passed upon for the Fund by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, New York, New York and for the underwriters by Clifford Chance US LLP, New York, New York. Clifford Chance US LLP may rely as to certain matters of Delaware law on the opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP. Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP serves as counsel to the Investment Manager and other funds advised by the Adviser and/or the Investment Manager and periodically represents certain of the underwriters and the Adviser in connection with various matters.

PRIVACY PRINCIPLES OF THE FUND

The Fund is committed to maintaining the privacy of its shareholders and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information the Fund collects, how the Fund protects that information and why, in certain cases, the Fund may share information with select other parties.

Generally, the Fund does not receive any non-public personal information relating to its shareholders, although certain non-public personal information of its shareholders may become available to the Fund. The Fund does not disclose any non-public personal information about its shareholders or former shareholders to anyone, except as permitted by law or as is necessary in order to service shareholder accounts (for example, to a transfer agent or third party administrator).

The Fund restricts access to non-public personal information about its shareholders to employees of the Fund's Adviser, Investment Manager and their respective affiliates with a legitimate business need for the information. The Fund maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards designed to protect the non-public personal information of its shareholders.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS OF THE
STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

	Page
Investment Objective and Policies	S-2
Investment Policies and Techniques	S-3
Other Investment Policies and Techniques	S-6
Management of the Fund	S-10
Portfolio Transactions and Brokerage	S-19
Additional Information Concerning Auctions for AMPS	S-20
Description of Common Shares	S-21
Other Shares	S-21
Repurchase of Common Shares	S-21
Tax Matters	S-22
Experts	S-28
Additional Information	S-28
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Financial Statements	F-2
Appendix A Statement of Preferences of Auction Market Preferred Shares	A-1
Appendix B Ratings of Investments	B-1
Appendix C Proxy Voting Policy and Procedures	C-1

AUCTION PROCEDURES

**APPENDIX A
TO
PROSPECTUS**

A-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	A-3
ARTICLE II AUCTION PROCEDURES	A-7
Section 2.01. Orders by Existing Owners and Potential Owners	A-7
Section 2.02. Submission of Orders by Broker-Dealers to Auction Agent	A-8
Section 2.03. Treatment of Orders by the Auction Agent	A-10
Section 2.04. Determination of Auction Period Rate	A-11
Section 2.05. Allocation of AMPS	A-12
Section 2.06. Notice of Auction Period Rate	A-14
Section 2.07. Index	A-14
Section 2.08. Miscellaneous Provisions Regarding Auctions	A-15
Section 2.09. Changes in Auction Period or Auction Date	A-15

Both the Definitions in Article I and the Auction Procedures in Article II are subject to modification or amendment pursuant to Schedule I. In the event of any conflict between Articles I or Article II and Schedule I, Schedule I shall prevail.

ARTICLE I

Definitions

The following words and terms as used in this Appendix A (hereinafter "this Appendix") have the following meanings with respect to AMPS unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning or intent or the definition has been changed, modified or expanded in Schedule I:

"Agent Member" means a member of, or participant in, the Securities Depository who shall act on behalf of a Bidder.

"All Hold Rate" has the meaning set forth in Schedule I.

"AMPS" has the meaning set forth in Schedule I.

"Auction" means each periodic implementation of the Auction Procedures.

"Auction Agent" means the Person appointed as Auction Agent in accordance with the Auction Agreement. The Auction Agent shall initially be the party named in Schedule I.

"Auction Agreement" means an agreement between the Auction Agent and the Issuer pursuant to which the Auction Agent agrees to follow the procedures specified in this Exhibit with respect to the AMPS while such AMPS pay dividends at the Auction Period Rate, as such agreement may from time to time be amended or supplemented.

"Auction Date" means with respect to any Series of AMPS:

(b) *Seven-Day Auction Period.* If the AMPS are in a Seven-Day Auction Period, the Business Day preceding such Seven-Day Auction Period.

(c) *Flexible Auction Period.* If the AMPS are in a Flexible Auction Period, the last Business Day of the Flexible Auction Period.

(d) *Other Auction Periods.* If the AMPS are in any other Auction Period, the Business Day next preceding each Dividend Payment Date for such AMPS (whether or not an Auction shall be conducted on such date).

provided, however, that the last Business Day of a Flexible Auction Period shall be the Auction Date for the Auction Period which begins on the next succeeding Business Day, if any.

The first Auction Date for each Series of AMPS is set forth in Schedule I.

"Auction Desk" means the business unit of a Broker-Dealer that fulfills the responsibilities of the Broker-Dealer under a Broker-Dealer Agreement, including soliciting Bids for the AMPS, and units of the Broker-Dealer which are not separated from such business unit by information controls appropriate to control, limit and monitor the inappropriate dissemination and use of information about Bids.

"Auction Period" means with respect to each Series of AMPS:

(a) *Flexible Auction Period.* A Flexible Auction Period; and

(c) *Seven-Day Auction Period.* With respect to a Series of AMPS in a seven-day Auction Period, if Auctions generally are conducted on the day of the week specified in column A of the table below, a period of generally seven days beginning on the day of the week specified in column B of the table below (or the day following the last day of the prior Auction Period if the prior Auction Period does not end on the day of the week specified in column C

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

of the table below) and ending on the day of the week specified in column C of the table below in the next succeeding week (unless such day is not followed by a Business Day, in which case on the next succeeding day which is followed by a Business Day):

(A) When Auctions Occur on this day	(B) Auction Period Generally Begins this day	(C) Auction Period Generally Ends this day
Friday	Monday	Sunday
Monday	Tuesday	Monday
Tuesday	Wednesday	Tuesday
Wednesday	Thursday	Wednesday
Thursday	Friday	Thursday

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Auction is for an Auction Period of more than seven days and the Auction Rate on such Auction Date is the Maximum Rate as the result of a lack of Sufficient Clearing Bids, the Auction Period shall automatically convert to a seven-day Auction Period. On the following Auction Date, the Auction shall be conducted for an Auction Period of the same length as the Auction Period prior to such automatic conversion. If such Auction is successful, the Auction Period shall revert to the length prior to the automatic conversion, and, if such Auction is not successful, the Auction Period shall be another seven-day period.

"Auction Period Rate" means the Auction Rate or any other dividend rate to be borne by the AMPS during each Auction Period determined in accordance with Section 2.04 of this Appendix; provided, however, in no event may the Auction Period Rate exceed the Maximum Rate.

"Auction Procedures" means the procedures for conducting Auctions for AMPS as set forth in this Appendix.

"Auction Rate" means for each Series of AMPS for each Auction Period, (i) if Sufficient Clearing Bids exist, the Winning Bid Rate, provided, however, if all of the AMPS are the subject of Submitted Hold Orders, the All Hold Rate for such Series of AMPS and (ii) if Sufficient Clearing Bids do not exist, the Maximum Rate for such Series of AMPS.

"Authorized Denominations" means one AMPS, or such other amount specified in Schedule I.

"Authorizing Document" has the meaning set forth in Schedule I.

"Available AMPS" means, for each Series of AMPS on each Auction Date, the number of AMPS that are not the subject of Submitted Hold Orders.

"Bid" has the meaning specified in subsection (a) of Section 2.01 of this Appendix.

"Bidder" means each Existing Owner and Potential Owner who places an Order.

"Broker-Dealer" means any entity that is permitted by law to perform the function required of a Broker-Dealer described in this Appendix, that is a member of, or a direct participant in, the Securities Depository, that has been selected by the Issuer and that is a party to a Broker-Dealer Agreement with the Auction Agent and the Issuer. The "Broker-Dealer of record" with respect to any AMPS is the Broker-Dealer which placed the Order for such AMPS or whom the Existing Owner of such AMPS has designated as its Broker-Dealer with respect to such AMPS, in each case as reflected in the records of the Auction Agent.

"Broker-Dealer Agreement" means an agreement among the Auction Agent and a Broker-Dealer pursuant to which such Broker-Dealer agrees to follow the procedures described in this Appendix, as such agreement may from time to time be amended or supplemented.

"Broker-Dealer Deadline" means, with respect to an Order, the internal deadline established by the Broker-Dealer through which the Order was placed after which it will not accept Orders or any change in any Order previously placed with such Broker-Dealer; provided, however, that nothing shall prevent the Broker-Dealer from correcting Clerical Errors by the Broker-Dealer with respect to Orders from Bidders after the Broker-Dealer Deadline

pursuant to the provisions herein. Any Broker-Dealer may change the time or times of its Broker-Dealer Deadline as it relates to such Broker-Dealer by giving notice not less than two Business Days prior to the date such change is to take effect to Bidders who place Orders through such Broker-Dealer.

"Business Day" in addition to any other definition of "Business Day" included in the Authorizing Document, while AMPS pay dividends at the Auction Period Rate, the term Business Day shall not include Saturdays, Sundays, days on which the New York Stock Exchange or its successor is not open for business, days on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is not open for business, days on which banking institutions or trust companies located in the state in which the operations of the Auction Agent are conducted are authorized or required to be closed by law, regulation or executive order of the state in which the Auction Agent conducts operations with respect to the AMPS.

"Clerical Error" means a clerical error in the processing of an Order, and includes, but is not limited to, the following: (i) a transmission error, including but not limited to, an Order sent to the wrong address or number, failure to transmit certain pages or an illegible transmission, (ii) failure to transmit an Order received from one or more Existing Owners or Potential Owners (including Orders from the Broker-Dealer which were not originated by the Auction Desk) prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline or generated by the Broker-Dealer's Auction Desk for its own account prior to the Submission Deadline or (iii) a typographical error. Determining whether an error is a "Clerical Error" is within the reasonable judgment of the Broker-Dealer, provided that the Broker-Dealer has a record of the correct Order that shows it was so received or so generated prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline or the Submission Deadline, as applicable.

"Dividend Payment Date" with respect to AMPS of a Series paying dividends at Auction Period Rates, means, notwithstanding anything else in the Authorizing Document to the contrary, the first Dividend Payment Date for such Series of AMPS as set forth in Schedule I and thereafter (unless changed by Schedule I) (a) when used with respect to any Seven-Day Auction Period, the Business Day immediately following such Auction Period, or (b) when used with respect to a Flexible Auction Period of (i) seven or more but fewer than 183 days, the Business Day immediately following such Flexible Auction Period, or (ii) 183 or more days, each semiannual date on which dividends on the AMPS would be payable and on the Business Day immediately following such Flexible Auction Period.

"Electronic Means" means, facsimile transmission, email transmission or other similar electronic means of communication providing evidence of transmission, including a telephone communication confirmed by any other method set forth in this definition.

"Error Correction Deadline" means one hour after the Auction Agent completes the dissemination of the results of the Auction to Broker-Dealers without regard to the time of receipt of such results by any Broker-Dealer; provided, however, in no event shall the Error Correction Deadline extend past 4:00 p.m., New York City time, unless the Auction Agent experiences technological failure or force majeure in disseminating the Auction results which causes a delay in dissemination past 3:00 p.m., New York City time.

"Existing Owner" means a Person who is the beneficial owner of AMPS; provided, however, that for purposes of conducting an Auction, the Auction Agent may consider a Broker-Dealer acting on behalf of its customer as an Existing Owner.

"Flexible Auction Period" means with respect to a Series of AMPS,

(a) any period of 182 days or less which is divisible by seven and which begins on a Dividend Payment Date and ends (i) in the case of a Series of AMPS with Auctions generally conducted on Fridays, on a Sunday unless such Sunday is not followed by a Business Day, in which case on the next succeeding day which is followed by a Business Day, (ii) in the case of a Series of AMPS with Auctions generally conducted on Mondays, on a Monday unless such Monday is not followed by a Business Day, in which case on the next succeeding day which is followed by a Business Day, (iii) in the case of a Series of AMPS with Auctions generally conducted on Tuesdays, on a Tuesday unless such Tuesday is not followed by a Business Day, in which case on the next succeeding day which is followed by a Business Day, (iv) in the case of a Series of AMPS with Auctions generally conducted on Wednesdays, on a Wednesday unless such Wednesday is not followed by a Business Day, in which case on the next succeeding day which is followed by a Business Day, and (v) in the case of a Series of AMPS with Auctions generally conducted

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

on Thursdays, on a Thursday unless such Thursday is not followed by a Business Day, in which case on the next succeeding day which is followed by a Business Day ("Short-Term Dividend Period") or

(b) any period which is longer than 182 days which begins on a Dividend Payment Date and ends not later than five years after such Dividend Payment Date ("Long-Term Dividend Period").

"Hold Order" means an Order to hold the AMPS as provided in Section 2.01(a) of this Appendix or such an Order deemed to have been submitted as provided in Sections 2.01(c), 2.03(g) or 2.05(b)(iv) of this Appendix.

"Index" has the meaning set forth in Schedule I.

"Initial Period Dividend" has the meaning set forth in Schedule I.

"Issuer" has the meaning set forth in Schedule I.

"Maximum Rate" has the meaning set forth in Schedule I.

"Order" means a Hold Order, Bid or Sell Order.

"Potential Owner" means any Person, including any Existing Owner, who may be interested in acquiring a beneficial interest in the AMPS in addition to the AMPS currently owned by such Person, if any; provided, however, that for purposes of conducting an Auction, the Auction Agent may consider a Broker-Dealer acting on behalf of its customer as a Potential Owner.

"Record Date" means, notwithstanding anything else in the Authorizing Document, while the AMPS pay dividends at the Auction Period Rate, the Business Day immediately preceding a Dividend Payment Date.

"Schedule I" means Schedule I to this Appendix.

"Securities Depository" means, notwithstanding anything else in the Authorizing Document to the contrary, The Depository Trust Company and its successors and assigns or any other securities depository selected by the Issuer.

"Sell Order" has the meaning specified in subsection (a) of Section 2.01 of this Appendix.

"Submission Deadline" means, unless changed by Schedule I, 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Auction Date, or such other time on such date as shall be specified from time to time by the Auction Agent if directed in writing by the Issuer pursuant to the Auction Agreement as the time by which Broker-Dealers are required to submit Orders to the Auction Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Auction Agent will follow the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association's Early Market Close Recommendations for shortened trading days for the bond markets (the "SIFMA Recommendation") unless the Auction Agent is instructed otherwise in writing by the Issuer. In the event of a SIFMA Recommendation with respect to an Auction Date, the Submission Deadline will be 11:30 a.m., instead of 1:00 p.m., New York City time.

"Submitted Bid" has the meaning specified in subsection (b) of Section 2.04 of this Appendix.

"Submitted Hold Order" has the meaning specified in subsection (b) of Section 2.04 of this Appendix.

"Submitted Order" has the meaning specified in subsection (b) of Section 2.04 of this Appendix.

"Submitted Sell Order" has the meaning specified in subsection (b) of Section 2.04 of this Appendix.

"Sufficient Clearing Bids" means for each Series of AMPS, an Auction for which the number of AMPS that are the subject of Submitted Bids by Potential Owners specifying one or more rates not higher than the Maximum Rate is not less than the number of AMPS that are the subject of Submitted Sell Orders and of Submitted Bids by Existing Owners specifying rates higher than the Maximum Rate.

"Winning Bid Rate" means for each Series of AMPS, the lowest rate specified in any Submitted Bid of such Series which if calculated by the Auction Agent as the Auction Rate would cause the number of AMPS that are the subject of Submitted Bids specifying a rate not greater than

such rate to be not less than the number of Available AMPS of such Series.

A-6

ARTICLE II

Auction Procedures

Section 2.01. Orders by Existing Owners and Potential Owners. (a) Prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline for each Series of AMPS on each Auction Date:

(i) each Existing Owner may submit to a Broker-Dealer, in writing or by such other method as shall be reasonably acceptable to such Broker-Dealer, one or more Orders as to:

(A) the number of AMPS, if any, held by such Existing Owner which such Existing Owner commits to continue to hold for the next succeeding Auction Period without regard to the Auction Rate for such Auction Period,

(B) the number of AMPS, if any, held by such Existing Owner which such Existing Owner commits to continue to hold for the next succeeding Auction Period if the Auction Rate for the next succeeding Auction Period is not less than the rate per annum specified in such Order (and if the Auction Rate is less than such specified rate, the effect of the Order shall be as set forth in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of this Section), and/or

(C) the number of AMPS, if any, held by such Existing Owner which such Existing Owner offers to sell on the first Business Day of the next succeeding Auction Period without regard to the Auction Rate for the next succeeding Auction Period; and

(ii) each Potential Owner may submit to a Broker-Dealer, in writing or by such other method as shall be reasonably acceptable to such Broker-Dealer, an Order as to the number of AMPS, which each such Potential Owner offers to purchase if the Auction Rate for the next succeeding Auction Period is not less than the rate per annum then specified by such Potential Owner.

For the purposes of the Auction Procedures an Order containing the information referred to in clause (i)(A) above is referred to as a "Hold Order," an Order containing the information referred to in clause (i)(B) or (ii) above is referred to as a "Bid," and an Order containing the information referred to in clause (i)(C) above is referred to as a "Sell Order."

No Auction Desk of a Broker-Dealer shall accept as an Order a submission (whether received from an Existing Owner or a Potential Owner or generated by the Broker-Dealer for its own account) which does not conform to the requirements of the Auction Procedures, including but not limited to submissions which are not in Authorized Denominations, specify a rate which contains more than three figures to the right of the decimal point or specify an amount greater than the amount of Outstanding AMPS. No Auction Desk of a Broker-Dealer shall accept a Bid or Sell Order which is conditioned on being filled in whole or a Bid which does not specify a specific dividend rate.

(b) (i) A Bid by an Existing Owner shall constitute an offer to sell on the first Business Day of the next succeeding Auction Period:

(A) the number of AMPS specified in such Bid if the Auction Rate for the next succeeding Auction Period shall be less than the rate specified in such Bid; or

(B) such number or a lesser number of AMPS to be determined as described in subsection (a)(v) of Section 2.05 hereof if the Auction Rate for the next succeeding Auction Period shall be equal to such specified rate; or

(C) a lesser number of AMPS to be determined as described in subsection (b)(iv) of Section 2.05 hereof if such specified rate shall be higher than the Maximum Rate and Sufficient Clearing Bids do not exist.

(ii) A Sell Order by an Existing Owner shall constitute an offer to sell:

(A) the number of AMPS specified in such Sell Order; or

(B) such number or a lesser number of AMPS as described in subsection (b)(iv) of Section 2.05 hereof if Sufficient Clearing Bids do not exist.

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

(iii) A Bid by a Potential Owner shall constitute an offer to purchase:

(A) the number of AMPS specified in such Bid if the Auction Rate for the next succeeding Auction Period shall be higher than the rate specified therein; or

(B) such number or a lesser number of AMPS as described in subsection (a)(vi) of Section 2.05 hereof if the Auction Rate for the next succeeding Auction Period shall be equal to such specified rate.

(c) Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding:

(i) If an Order or Orders covering all of the AMPS of a particular Series held by an Existing Owner is not submitted to the Broker-Dealer of record for such Existing Owner prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline, such Broker-Dealer shall deem a Hold Order to have been submitted on behalf of such Existing Owner covering the number of AMPS held by such Existing Owner and not subject to Orders submitted to such Broker-Dealer; provided, however, that if there is a conversion from one Auction Period to a longer Auction Period and Orders have not been submitted to such Broker-Dealer prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline covering the aggregate number of AMPS of a particular Series to be converted held by such Existing Owner, such Broker-Dealer shall deem a Sell Order to have been submitted on behalf of such Existing Owner covering the number of AMPS to be converted held by such Existing Owner not subject to Orders submitted to such Broker-Dealer.

(ii) for purposes of any Auction, any Order by any Existing Owner or Potential Owner shall be revocable until the Broker-Dealer Deadline, and after the Broker-Dealer Deadline, all such Orders shall be irrevocable, except as provided in Sections 2.02(e)(ii) and 2.02(f); and

(iii) for purposes of any Auction, any AMPS sold or purchased pursuant to subsection (b)(i), (ii) or (iii) above shall be sold or purchased at a price equal to 100% of the liquidation preference thereof.

Section 2.02. Submission of Orders by Broker-Dealers to Auction Agent.

(a) Each Broker-Dealer shall submit to the Auction Agent in writing, or by such Electronic Means as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Auction Agent, prior to the Submission Deadline on each Auction Date for AMPS of a Series, all Orders with respect to AMPS of such Series accepted by such Broker-Dealer in accordance with Section 2.01 above and specifying with respect to each Order or aggregation of Orders pursuant to Section 2.02(b) below:

(i) the name of the Broker-Dealer;

(ii) the number of Bidders placing Orders, if requested by the Auction Agent;

(iii) the aggregate number of AMPS of such Series, if any, that are the subject of such Order;

(iv) to the extent that such Bidder is an Existing Owner:

(A) the number of AMPS of such Series, if any, subject to any Hold Order placed by such Existing Owner;

(B) the number of AMPS of such Series, if any, subject to any Bid placed by such Existing Owner and the rate specified in such Bid; and

(C) the number of AMPS of such Series, if any, subject to any Sell Order placed by such Existing Owner; and

(v) to the extent such Bidder is a Potential Owner, the rate specified in such Bid.

(b) If more than one Bid is submitted to a Broker-Dealer on behalf of any single Potential Owner, the Broker-Dealer shall aggregate each Bid on behalf of such Potential Owner submitted with the same rate and consider such Bids as a single Bid and shall consider each Bid submitted with a different rate a separate Bid with the rate and the number of AMPS specified therein.

A Broker-Dealer may aggregate the Orders of different Potential Owners with those of other Potential Owners on whose behalf the Broker-Dealer is submitting Orders and may aggregate the Orders of different Existing Owners with other Existing Owners on whose behalf the Broker-Dealer is submitting Orders; provided, however, Bids may only be aggregated if the dividend rates on the Bids are the same.

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

- (c) Neither the Issuer nor the Auction Agent shall be responsible for the failure of any Broker-Dealer to submit an Order to the Auction Agent on behalf of any Existing Owner or Potential Owner.
- (d) Nothing contained herein shall preclude a Broker-Dealer from placing an Order for some or all of the AMPS for its own account.
- (e) Until the Submission Deadline, a Broker-Dealer may withdraw or modify any Order previously submitted to the Auction Agent (i) for any reason if the Order was generated by the Auction Desk of the Broker-Dealer for the account of the Broker-Dealer or (ii) to correct a Clerical Error on the part of the Broker-Dealer in the case of any other Order, including Orders from the Broker-Dealer which were not originated by the Auction Desk.
- (f) After the Submission Deadline and prior to the Error Correction Deadline, a Broker-Dealer may:
- (i) submit to the Auction Agent an Order received from an Existing Owner, Potential Owner or a Broker-Dealer which is not an Order originated by the Auction Desk, in each case prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline, or an Order generated by the Broker-Dealer's Auction Desk for its own account prior to the Submission Deadline (provided that in each case the Broker-Dealer has a record of such Order and the time when such Order was received or generated) and not submitted to the Auction Agent prior to the Submission Deadline as a result of (A) an event of force majeure or a technological failure which made delivery prior to the Submission Deadline impossible or, under the conditions then prevailing, impracticable or (B) a Clerical Error on the part of the Broker-Dealer; or
- (ii) modify or withdraw an Order received from an Existing Owner or Potential Owner or generated by the Broker-Dealer (whether generated by the Broker-Dealer's Auction Desk or elsewhere within the Broker-Dealer) for its own account and submitted to the Auction Agent prior to the Submission Deadline or pursuant to clause (i) above, if the Broker-Dealer determines that such Order contained a Clerical Error on the part of the Broker-Dealer.

In the event a Broker-Dealer makes a submission, modification or withdrawal pursuant to this Section 2.02(f) and the Auction Agent has already run the Auction, the Auction Agent shall rerun the Auction, taking into account such submission, modification or withdrawal. Each submission, modification or withdrawal of an Order submitted pursuant to this Section 2.02(f) by a Broker-Dealer after the Submission Deadline and prior to the Error Correction Deadline shall constitute a representation by the Broker-Dealer that (A) in the case of a newly submitted Order or portion thereof or revised Order, the failure to submit such Order prior to the Submission Deadline resulted from an event described in clause (i) above and such Order was received from an Existing Owner or Potential Owner or is an Order received from the Broker-Dealer that was not originated by the Auction Desk, in each case, prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline, or generated internally by such Broker-Dealer's Auction Desk for its own account prior to the Submission Deadline or (B) in the case of a modified or withdrawn Order, such Order was received from an Existing Owner, a Potential Owner or the Broker-Dealer which was not originated by the Auction Desk prior to the Broker-Dealer Deadline, or generated internally by such Broker-Dealer's Auction Desk for its own account prior to the Submission Deadline and such Order as submitted to the Auction Agent contained a Clerical Error on the part of the Broker-Dealer and that such Order has been modified or withdrawn solely to effect a correction of such Clerical Error, and in the case of either (A) or (B), as applicable, the Broker-Dealer has a record of such Order and the time when such Order was received or generated. The Auction Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively (and shall have no liability for relying) on such representation for any and all purposes of the Auction Procedures.

(g) If after the Auction Agent announces the results of an Auction, a Broker-Dealer becomes aware that an error was made by the Auction Agent, the Broker-Dealer shall communicate such awareness to the Auction Agent prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the Auction Date. If the Auction Agent determines there has been such an error (as a result of either a communication from a Broker-Dealer or its own discovery) prior to 3:00 p.m., New York City time on the first day of the Auction Period with respect to which such Auction was conducted, the Auction Agent shall correct the error and notify each Broker-Dealer that submitted Bids or held a position in AMPS in such Auction of the corrected results.

(h) Nothing contained herein shall preclude the Auction Agent from:

(i) advising a Broker-Dealer prior to the Submission Deadline that it has not received Sufficient Clearing Bids for the AMPS; provided, however, that if the Auction Agent so advises any Broker-Dealer, it shall so advise all Broker-Dealers; or

(ii) verifying the Orders of a Broker-Dealer prior to or after the Submission Deadline; provided, however, that if the Auction Agent verifies the Orders of any Broker-Dealer, it shall verify the Orders of all Broker-Dealers requesting such verification.

Section 2.03. Treatment of Orders by the Auction Agent. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding:

(a) If the Auction Agent receives an Order which does not conform to the requirements of the Auction Procedures, the Auction Agent may contact the Broker-Dealer submitting such Order until one hour after the Submission Deadline and inform such Broker-Dealer that it may resubmit such Order so that it conforms to the requirements of the Auction Procedures. Upon being so informed, such Broker-Dealer may correct and resubmit to the Auction Agent any such Order that, solely as a result of a Clerical Error on the part of such Broker-Dealer, did not conform to the requirements of the Auction Procedures when previously submitted to the Auction Agent. Any such resubmission by a Broker-Dealer shall constitute a representation by such Broker-Dealer that the failure of such Order to have so conformed was solely as a result of a Clerical Error on the part of such Broker-Dealer. If the Auction Agent has not received a corrected conforming Order within one hour and fifteen minutes of the Submission Deadline, the Auction Agent shall, if and to the extent applicable, adjust or apply such Order, as the case may be, in conformity with the provisions of subsections (b), (c) or (d) of this Section 2.03 and, if the Auction Agent is unable to so adjust or apply such Order, the Auction Agent shall reject such Order.

(b) If any rate specified in any Bid contains more than three figures to the right of the decimal point, the Auction Agent shall round such rate up to the next highest one thousandth of one percent (0.001%).

(c) If one or more Orders covering in the aggregate more than the number of Outstanding AMPS of a particular Series are submitted by a Broker-Dealer to the Auction Agent, such Orders shall be considered valid in the following order of priority:

(i) all Hold Orders shall be considered Hold Orders, but only up to and including in the aggregate the number of AMPS of such Series for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record;

(ii) (A) any Bid of a Broker-Dealer shall be considered valid as a Bid of an Existing Owner up to and including the excess of the number of AMPS of such Series for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record over the number of the AMPS of such Series subject to Hold Orders referred to in clause (i) above;

(B) subject to clause (A) above, all Bids of a Broker-Dealer with the same rate shall be aggregated and considered a single Bid of an Existing Owner up to and including the excess of the number of AMPS of such Series for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record over the number of AMPS of such Series for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record subject to Hold Orders referred to in clause (i) above;

(C) subject to clause (A) above, if more than one Bid with different rates is submitted by a Broker-Dealer, such Bids shall be considered Bids of an Existing Owner in the ascending order of their respective rates up to the amount of the excess of the number of AMPS of such Series for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record over the number of AMPS of such Series for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record subject to Hold Orders referred to in clause (i) above; and

(D) the number of AMPS, if any, of such Series subject to Bids not considered to be Bids for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record under this clause (ii) shall be treated as the subject of a Bid by a Potential Owner; and

(iii) all Sell Orders shall be considered Sell Orders, but only up to and including the number of AMPS of such Series equal to the excess of the number of AMPS of such Series for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record over the sum of the number of AMPS of such Series considered to be subject to Hold Orders pursuant to

clause (i) above and the number of AMPS of such Series considered to be subject to Bids for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record pursuant to clause (ii) above.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) For purposes of any Auction, if an Auction Agent has been notified by the Issuer that any portion of an Order by a Broker-Dealer relates to AMPS which have been called for redemption on or prior to the Dividend Payment Date next succeeding such Auction, the Order shall be invalid with respect to such portion and the Auction Agent shall conduct the Auction Procedures as if such portion of such Order had not been submitted.

(f) For purposes of any Auction, no AMPS which the Auction Agent has been notified by the Issuer have been called for redemption on or prior to the Dividend Payment Date next succeeding such Auction shall be included in the calculation of Available AMPS for such Auction.

(g) If an Order or Orders covering all of the AMPS of a particular Series is not submitted by a Broker-Dealer of record prior to the Submission Deadline, the Auction Agent shall deem a Hold Order to have been submitted on behalf of such Broker-Dealer covering the number of AMPS for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record and not subject to Orders submitted to the Auction Agent; provided, however, that if there is a conversion from one Auction Period to a longer Auction Period and Orders have not been submitted by such Broker-Dealer prior to the Submission Deadline covering the number of AMPS of a particular Series to be converted for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record, the Auction Agent shall deem a Sell Order to have been submitted on behalf of such Broker-Dealer covering the number of AMPS to be converted for which such Broker-Dealer is the Broker-Dealer of record not subject to Orders submitted by such Broker-Dealer.

Section 2.04. Determination of Auction Period Rate. (a) If requested by the Issuer or a Broker-Dealer, not later than 10:30 a.m., New York City time (or such other time as may be agreed to by the Auction Agent and all Broker-Dealers), on each Auction Date for each Series of AMPS, the Auction Agent shall advise such Broker-Dealer (and thereafter confirm to the Issuer, if requested) of the All Hold Rate, the Index and, if the Maximum Rate is not a fixed dividend rate, the Maximum Rate. Such advice, and confirmation, shall be made by telephone or other Electronic Means acceptable to the Auction Agent.

(b) Promptly after the Submission Deadline for each Series of AMPS on each Auction Date, the Auction Agent shall assemble all Orders submitted or deemed submitted to it by the Broker-Dealers (each such Order as submitted or deemed submitted by a Broker-Dealer being hereinafter referred to as a "Submitted Hold Order," a "Submitted Bid" or a "Submitted Sell Order," as the case may be, and collectively as a "Submitted Order") and shall determine (i) the Available AMPS, (ii) whether there are Sufficient Clearing Bids, and (iii) the Auction Rate.

(c) In the event the Auction Agent shall fail to calculate or, for any reason, fails to provide the Auction Rate on the Auction Date, for any Auction Period (i) if the preceding Auction Period was a period of 35 days or less, (A) a new Auction Period shall be established for the same length of time as the preceding Auction Period, if the failure to make such calculation was because there was not at the time a duly appointed and acting Auction Agent or Broker-Dealer, and the Auction Period Rate for the new Auction Period shall be the percentage of the Index set forth in Schedule I under "Determination of Auction Period Rate" if the Index is ascertainable on such date (by the Auction Agent, if there is at the time an Auction Agent, or the Issuer, if at the time there is no Auction Agent) or, (B) if the failure to make such calculation was for any other reason or if the Index is not ascertainable on such date, the prior Auction Period shall be extended to the seventh day following the day that would have been the last day of the preceding Auction Period (or if such seventh day is not followed by a Business Day then to the next succeeding day that is followed by a Business Day) and the Auction Period Rate for the period as so extended shall be the same as the Auction Period Rate for the Auction Period prior to the extension, and (ii) if the preceding Auction Period was a period of greater than 35 days, (A) a new Auction Period shall be established for a period that ends on the seventh day following the day that was the last day of the preceding Auction Period, (or if such seventh day is not followed by a Business Day then to the next succeeding day which is followed by a Business Day) if the failure to make such calculation was because there was not at the time a duly appointed and acting Auction Agent or Broker-Dealer, and the Auction Period Rate for the new Auction Period shall be the percentage of the Index set forth in Schedule I under

"Determination of Auction Period Rate" if the Index is ascertainable on such date (by the Auction Agent, if there is at the time an Auction Agent, or the Issuer, if at the time there is no Auction Agent) or, (B) if the failure to make such calculation was for any other reason or if the Index is not ascertainable on such date, the prior Auction Period shall be extended to the seventh day following the day that would have been the last day of the preceding Auction Period (or if such seventh day is not followed by a Business Day then to the next succeeding day that is followed by a Business Day) and the Auction Period Rate for the period as so extended shall be the same as the Auction Period Rate for the Auction Period prior to the extension. In the event a new Auction Period is established as set forth in clause (ii) (A) above, an Auction shall be held on the last Business Day of the new Auction Period to determine an Auction Rate for an Auction Period beginning on the Business Day immediately following the last day of the new Auction Period and ending on the date on which the Auction Period otherwise would have ended had there been no new Auction Period or Auction Periods subsequent to the last Auction Period for which a Winning Bid Rate had been determined. In the event an Auction Period is extended as set forth in clause (i) (B) or (ii) (B) above, an Auction shall be held on the last Business Day of the Auction Period as so extended to determine an Auction Rate for an Auction Period beginning on the Business Day immediately following the last day of the extended Auction Period and ending on the date on which the Auction Period otherwise would have ended had there been no extension of the prior Auction Period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither new nor extended Auction Periods shall total more than 35 days in the aggregate. If at the end of the 35 days the Auction Agent fails to calculate or provide the Auction Rate, or there is not at the time a duly appointed and acting Auction Agent or Broker-Dealer, the Auction Period Rate shall be the Maximum Rate.

(d) In the event of a failed conversion from an Auction Period to any other period or in the event of a failure to change the length of the current Auction Period due to the lack of Sufficient Clearing Bids at the Auction on the Auction Date for the first new Auction Period, the Auction Period Rate for the next Auction Period shall be the Maximum Rate and the Auction Period shall be a seven-day Auction Period.

(e) If the AMPS are no longer maintained in book-entry only form by the Securities Depository, then the Auctions shall cease and the Auction Period Rate shall be the Maximum Rate.

Section 2.05. Allocation of AMPS.

(a) In the event of Sufficient Clearing Bids for a Series of AMPS, subject to the further provisions of subsections (c) and (d) below, Submitted Orders for each Series of AMPS shall be accepted or rejected as follows in the following order of priority:

(i) the Submitted Hold Order of each Existing Owner shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Existing Owner to continue to hold the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Hold Order;

(ii) the Submitted Sell Order of each Existing Owner shall be accepted and the Submitted Bid of each Existing Owner specifying any rate that is higher than the Winning Bid Rate shall be rejected, thus requiring each such Existing Owner to sell the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Sell Order or Submitted Bid;

(iii) the Submitted Bid of each Existing Owner specifying any rate that is lower than the Winning Bid Rate shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Existing Owner to continue to hold the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Bid;

(iv) the Submitted Bid of each Potential Owner specifying any rate that is lower than the Winning Bid Rate shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Potential Owner to purchase the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Bid;

(v) the Submitted Bid of each Existing Owner specifying a rate that is equal to the Winning Bid Rate shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Existing Owner to continue to hold the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Bid, but only up to and including the number of AMPS obtained by multiplying (A) the aggregate number of AMPS which are not the subject of Submitted Hold Orders described in clause (i) above or of Submitted Bids described in clauses (iii) or (iv) above by (B) a fraction the numerator of which shall be the number of Outstanding

AMPS held by such Existing Owner subject to such Submitted Bid and the denominator of which shall be the aggregate number of AMPS subject to such Submitted Bids made by all such Existing Owners that specified a rate equal to the Winning Bid Rate, and the remainder, if any, of such Submitted Bid shall be rejected, thus requiring each such Existing Owner to sell any excess amount of AMPS;

(vi) the Submitted Bid of each Potential Owner specifying a rate that is equal to the Winning Bid Rate shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Potential Owner to purchase the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Bid, but only in an amount equal to the number of AMPS obtained by multiplying (A) the aggregate number of AMPS which are not the subject of Submitted Hold Orders described in clause (i) above or of Submitted Bids described in clauses (iii), (iv) or (v) above by (B) a fraction the numerator of which shall be the number of Outstanding AMPS subject to such Submitted Bid and the denominator of which shall be the sum of the aggregate number of AMPS subject to such Submitted Bids made by all such Potential Owners that specified a rate equal to the Winning Bid Rate, and the remainder of such Submitted Bid shall be rejected; and

(vii) the Submitted Bid of each Potential Owner specifying any rate that is higher than the Winning Bid Rate shall be rejected.

(b) In the event there are not Sufficient Clearing Bids for a Series of AMPS, Submitted Orders for each Series of AMPS shall be accepted or rejected as follows in the following order of priority:

(i) the Submitted Hold Order of each Existing Owner shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Existing Owner to continue to hold the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Hold Order;

(ii) the Submitted Bid of each Existing Owner specifying any rate that is not higher than the Maximum Rate shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Existing Owner to continue to hold the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Bid;

(iii) the Submitted Bid of each Potential Owner specifying any rate that is not higher than the Maximum Rate shall be accepted, thus requiring each such Potential Owner to purchase the AMPS that are the subject of such Submitted Bid;

(iv) the Submitted Sell Orders of each Existing Owner shall be accepted as Submitted Sell Orders and the Submitted Bids of each Existing Owner specifying any rate that is higher than the Maximum Rate shall be deemed to be and shall be accepted as Submitted Sell Orders, in both cases only up to and including the number of AMPS obtained by multiplying (A) the aggregate number of AMPS subject to Submitted Bids described in clause (iii) of this subsection (b) by (B) a fraction the numerator of which shall be the number of AMPS held by such Existing Owner subject to such Submitted Sell Order or such Submitted Bid deemed to be a Submitted Sell Order and the denominator of which shall be the number of AMPS subject to all such Submitted Sell Orders and such Submitted Bids deemed to be Submitted Sell Orders, and the remainder of each such Submitted Sell Order or Submitted Bid shall be deemed to be and shall be accepted as a Hold Order and each such Existing Owner shall be required to continue to hold such excess amount of AMPS; and

(v) the Submitted Bid of each Potential Owner specifying any rate that is higher than the Maximum Rate shall be rejected.

(c) If, as a result of the undertakings described in Section 2.05(a) or (b) above, any Existing Owner or Potential Owner would be required to purchase or sell a number of AMPS that is not a whole number on any Auction Date, the Auction Agent shall by lot, in such manner as it shall determine in its sole discretion, round up or down the number of AMPS to be purchased or sold by any Existing Owner or Potential Owner on such Auction Date so that the number of AMPS purchased or sold by each Existing Owner or Potential Owner on such Auction Date shall be a whole number, even if such allocation results in one or more of such Existing Owners or Potential Owners not purchasing or selling any AMPS on such Auction Date.

(d) If, as a result of the undertakings described in Section 2.05(a) above, any Potential Owner would be required to purchase a number of AMPS that is not a whole number on any Auction Date, the Auction Agent shall by lot, in such manner as it shall determine in its sole discretion, allocate AMPS for purchase among Potential

Owners so that the number of AMPS purchased on such Auction Date by any Potential Owner shall be a whole number, even if such allocation results in one or more of such Potential Owners not purchasing AMPS on such Auction Date.

Section 2.06. Notice of Auction Period Rate. (a) On each Auction Date, the Auction Agent shall notify each Broker-Dealer that participated in the Auction held on such Auction Date by Electronic Means acceptable to the Auction Agent and the applicable Broker-Dealer of the following, with respect to each Series of AMPS for which an Auction was held on such Auction Date:

- (i) the Auction Period Rate determined on such Auction Date for the succeeding Auction Period;
 - (ii) whether Sufficient Clearing Bids existed for the determination of the Winning Bid Rate;
 - (iii) if such Broker-Dealer submitted a Bid or a Sell Order on behalf of an Existing Owner, whether such Bid or Sell Order was accepted or rejected and the number of AMPS, if any, to be sold by such Existing Owner;
 - (iv) if such Broker-Dealer submitted a Bid on behalf of a Potential Owner, whether such Bid was accepted or rejected and the number of AMPS, if any, to be purchased by such Potential Owner;
 - (v) if the aggregate number of AMPS to be sold by all Existing Owners on whose behalf such Broker-Dealer submitted Bids or Sell Orders is different from the aggregate number of AMPS to be purchased by all Potential Owners on whose behalf such Broker-Dealer submitted a Bid, the name or names of one or more Broker-Dealers (and the Agent Member, if any, of each such other Broker-Dealer) and the number of AMPS to be (A) purchased from one or more Existing Owners on whose behalf such other Broker-Dealers submitted Bids or Sell Orders or (B) sold to one or more Potential Owners on whose behalf such Broker-Dealer submitted Bids; and
 - (vi) the amount of dividend payable per AMPS on each Dividend Payment Date with respect to such Auction Period; and
 - (vii) the immediately succeeding Auction Date.
- (b) On each Auction Date, with respect to each Series of AMPS for which an Auction was held on such Auction Date, each Broker-Dealer that submitted an Order on behalf of any Existing Owner or Potential Owner shall: (i) if requested by an Existing Owner or a Potential Owner, advise such Existing Owner or Potential Owner on whose behalf such Broker-Dealer submitted an Order as to (A) the Auction Period Rate determined on such Auction Date, (B) whether any Bid or Sell Order submitted on behalf of such Owner was accepted or rejected and (C) the immediately succeeding Auction Date; (ii) instruct each Potential Owner on whose behalf such Broker-Dealer submitted a Bid that was accepted, in whole or in part, to instruct such Potential Owner's Agent Member to pay to such Broker-Dealer (or its Agent Member) through the Securities Depository the amount necessary to purchase the number of AMPS to be purchased pursuant to such Bid against receipt of such AMPS; and (iii) instruct each Existing Owner on whose behalf such Broker-Dealer submitted a Sell Order that was accepted or a Bid that was rejected in whole or in part, to instruct such Existing Owner's Agent Member to deliver to such Broker-Dealer (or its Agent Member) through the Securities Depository the number of AMPS to be sold pursuant to such Bid or Sell Order against payment therefor.
- (c) The Auction Agent shall give notice of the Auction Rate to the Issuer by mutually acceptable Electronic Means and the Issuer shall promptly give notice of such Auction Rate to the Securities Depository.

Section 2.07. Index.

- (a) If for any reason on any Auction Date the Index shall not be determined as provided in Schedule I, the Index shall be the Index for the prior Business Day.
- (b) The determination of the Index as provided in Schedule I and herein shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer, the Broker-Dealers, the Auction Agent and the Existing Owners and Potential Owners of the AMPS.

Section 2.08. Miscellaneous Provisions Regarding Auctions.

- (a) In this Appendix, each reference to the purchase, sale or holding of AMPS shall refer to beneficial interests in AMPS, unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
- (b) The provisions of the Authorizing Document and the definitions contained therein and described in this Appendix, including without limitation the definitions of All Hold Rate, Index, Dividend Payment Date, Maximum Rate, Auction Period Rate and Auction Rate, may be amended pursuant to the Authorizing Document by obtaining the consent of the owners of all affected Outstanding AMPS that pay dividends at the Auction Period Rate as follows. If on the first Auction Date occurring at least 20 days after the date on which the Auction Agent mailed notice of such proposed amendment to the registered owners of the affected Outstanding AMPS as required by the Authorizing Document the Auction Period Rate which is determined on such date is the Winning Bid Rate or the All Hold Rate, the proposed amendment shall be deemed to have been consented to by the registered owners of all affected Outstanding AMPS paying dividends at an Auction Period Rate.
- (c) If the Securities Depository notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as registered owner of the AMPS or if at any time the Securities Depository shall no longer be registered or in good standing under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other applicable statute or regulation and a successor to the Securities Depository is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days after the Issuer receives notice or becomes aware of such condition, as the case may be, the Auctions shall cease and the Issuer shall execute and deliver certificates representing the AMPS. Such AMPS shall be registered in such names and Authorized Denominations as the Securities Depository, pursuant to instructions from the Agent Members or otherwise, shall instruct the Issuer.
- So long as the ownership of the AMPS is maintained in book-entry form by the Securities Depository, an Existing Owner or a beneficial owner may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the AMPS only pursuant to a Bid or Sell Order in accordance with the Auction Procedures or to or through a Broker-Dealer, provided that (i) in the case of all transfers other than pursuant to Auctions, such Existing Owner or its Broker-Dealer or its Agent Member advises the Auction Agent of such transfer and (ii) a sale, transfer or other disposition of AMPS from a customer of a Broker-Dealer who is listed on the records of that Broker-Dealer as the holder of such AMPS to that Broker-Dealer or another customer of that Broker-Dealer shall not be deemed to be a sale, transfer or other disposition for purposes of this paragraph if such Broker-Dealer remains the Existing Owner of the AMPS so sold, transferred or disposed of immediately after such sale, transfer or disposition.
- (d) Unless specifically provided in Schedule I, the Auction Agent shall continue to implement the Auction Procedures notwithstanding the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Authorizing Document.

Section 2.09. Changes in Auction Period or Auction Date.

(a) Changes in Auction Period.

- (i) The Issuer, may, from time to time on the Dividend Payment Date immediately following the end of any Auction Period, change the length of the Auction Period with respect to all of the AMPS of a Series among seven-days or a Flexible Auction Period in order to accommodate economic and financial factors that may affect or be relevant to the length of the Auction Period and the dividend rate borne by such AMPS. The Issuer shall initiate the change in the length of the Auction Period by giving written notice to the Issuer, the Auction Agent, the Broker-Dealers and the Securities Depository that the Auction Period shall change if the conditions described herein are satisfied and the proposed effective date of the change, at least 10 Business Days prior to the Auction Date for such Auction Period.
- (ii) Any such changed Auction Period shall be for a period of seven days or a Flexible Auction Period and shall be for all of the AMPS of such Series.
- (iii) The change in length of the Auction Period shall take effect only if Sufficient Clearing Bids exist at the Auction on the Auction Date for such new Auction Period. For purposes of the Auction for such new Auction Period only, except to the extent any Existing Owner submits an Order with respect to such AMPS of any Series, each Existing Owner shall be deemed to have submitted Sell Orders with respect to all of its AMPS of such Series if the

change is to a longer Auction Period and a Hold Order if the change is to a shorter Auction Period. If there are not Sufficient Clearing Bids for the first Auction Period, the Auction Rate for the new Auction Period shall be the Maximum Rate, and the Auction Period shall be a seven-day Auction Period.

(b) Changes in Auction Date. The Auction Agent, at the direction of the Issuer, may specify an earlier or later Auction Date (but in no event more than five Business Days earlier or later) than the Auction Date that would otherwise be determined in accordance with the definition of "Auction Date" in order to conform with then current market practice with respect to similar securities or to accommodate economic and financial factors that may affect or be relevant to the day of the week constituting an Auction Date and the dividend rate borne by the AMPS. The Auction Agent shall provide notice of the Issuer's direction to specify an earlier Auction Date for an Auction Period by means of a written notice delivered at least 45 days prior to the proposed changed Auction Date to the Issuer and the Broker-Dealers with a copy to the Securities Depository. In the event the Auction Agent is instructed to specify an earlier or later Auction Date, the days of the week on which an Auction Period begins and ends, the day of the week on which a Flexible Auction Period ends and the Dividend Payment Dates relating to such Flexible Auction Period shall be adjusted accordingly.

(c) Changes Resulting from Unscheduled Holidays. If, in the opinion of the Auction Agent and the Broker-Dealers, there is insufficient notice of an unscheduled holiday to allow the efficient implementation of the Auction Procedures set forth herein, the Auction Agent and the Broker-Dealers may, as they deem appropriate, set a different Auction Date and adjust any Dividend Payment Dates and Auction Periods affected by such unscheduled holiday. In the event there is not agreement among the Broker-Dealers, the Auction Agent shall set the different Auction Date and make such adjustments as directed by a majority of the Broker-Dealers (based on the number of AMPS for which the Broker-Dealer is listed as the Broker-Dealer in the Existing Owner Registry maintained by the Auction Agent pursuant to Section 2.2(a) of the Auction Agreement), and, if there is not a majority so directing, the Auction Date shall be moved to the next succeeding Business Day following the scheduled Auction Date, and the Dividend Payment Date and the Auction Period shall be adjusted accordingly.

SCHEDULE I

to

AUCTION PROCEDURES

In the event of any conflict between this Schedule I and Appendix A, this Schedule I shall prevail.

Definitions

"All Hold Rate" means, as of any Auction Date, 90% of the Index in effect on such Auction Date for any AMPS the dividend on which is not includable in gross income of the beneficial owner of such AMPS for federal income tax purposes and 90% of the Index in effect on such Auction Date for any AMPS the dividend on which is includable in gross income of the beneficial owner of such AMPS for federal income tax purposes.

"AMPS" means the Series T7 AMPS and Series W7 AMPS.

"Auction Agent" shall initially be The Bank of New York.

"Auction Date" shall include as part of the definition the first Auction Date which shall be September 18, 2007 for the Series T7 AMPS and September 19, 2007 for the Series W7 AMPS.

"Authorized Denomination" means \$25,000 unless another amount is specified here.

"Authorizing Document" means the Statement of Preferences.

"Dividend Payment Date" includes the first Dividend Payment Date which shall be September 19, 2007 for the Series T7 AMPS and September 20, 2007 for the Series W7 AMPS.

"Index" means on any Auction Date with respect to AMPS in any Auction Period of 35 days or less the LIBOR Rate (as defined in the Authorizing Document). The Index with respect to AMPS in any Auction Period of more than 35 days shall be the rate on United States Treasury Securities having a maturity which most closely approximates the length of the Auction Period as last published in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as may be mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Broker-Dealers. If either rate is unavailable, the Index shall be an index or rate agreed to by all Broker-Dealers and consented to by the Issuer. For the purpose of this definition an Auction Period of 35 days or less means a 35-day Auction Period or shorter Auction Period, i.e. a 35-day Auction Period which is extended because of a holiday would still be considered an Auction Period of 35 days or less.

"Initial Period" means the period from the Closing Date to but not including September 19, 2007 with respect to the Series T7 AMPS and September 20, 2007 with respect to the Series W7 AMPS.

"Initial Period Rate" means the rates set by the managing underwriter prior to delivery of the AMPS.

"Issuer" means Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund.

"Maximum Rate" for shares of a series of AMPS on any Auction Date for shares of such series, shall mean for any Auction Period, the greater of the Application Percentage of the Reference Rate or the Applicable Spread plus the Reference Rate. The Auction Agent will round each applicable Maximum Rate to the nearest one-thousandth (0.001) of one percent per annum, with any such number ending in five ten-thousandths of one percent being rounded upwards to the nearest one-thousandths (0.001) of one percent.

Auction Procedures

Determination of Auction Period Rate. The percentage of the Index in Section 2.04(c) is 90%.

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

\$170,000,000

**Advent/Claymore
Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund**

Auction Market Preferred Shares ("AMPS")

3,400 Shares, Series T7

3,400 Shares, Series W7

Liquidation Preference \$25,000 per Share

PROSPECTUS

Merrill Lynch & Co.

Citi

September 11, 2007

Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund

Auction Market Preferred Shares ("AMPS")

3,400 Shares, Series T7

3,400 Shares, Series W7

Liquidation Preference \$25,000 per Share

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund (the "Fund") is a recently organized, diversified, closed-end management investment company. This Statement of Additional Information relating to common shares does not constitute a prospectus, but should be read in conjunction with the prospectus relating thereto dated September 11, 2007. This Statement of Additional Information, which is not a prospectus, does not include all information that a prospective investor should consider before purchasing common shares, and investors should obtain and read the prospectus prior to purchasing such shares. A copy of the prospectus may be obtained without charge by calling (800) 345-7999. You may also obtain a copy of the prospectus on the Securities and Exchange Commission's web site (<http://www.sec.gov>). Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Statement of Additional Information have the meanings ascribed to them in the prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Investment Objective and Policies	S-2
Investment Policies and Techniques	S-3
Other Investment Policies and Techniques	S-6
Management of the Fund	S-10
Portfolio Transactions and Brokerage	S-19
Additional Information Concerning Auctions for AMPS	S-20
Description of Common Shares	S-21
Other Shares	S-21
Repurchase of Common Shares	S-21
Tax Matters	S-22
Experts	S-28
Additional Information	S-28
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Financial Statements	F-2
Appendix A-Statement of Preferences of Auction Market Preferred Shares	A-1
Appendix B-Ratings of Investments	B-1
Appendix C-Proxy Voting Policy and Procedures	C-1

This Statement of Additional Information is dated September 11, 2007.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES

Investment Objective

The Fund's investment objective is to provide total return, through a combination of capital appreciation and current income. There can be no assurance that the Fund's investment objective will be achieved.

Investment Restrictions

Except as described below, the Fund, as a fundamental policy, may not, without the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares and preferred shares (if any) voting together as a single class, and of the holders of a majority of the outstanding preferred shares (if any) voting as a separate class:

- (1) invest 25% or more of the value of its Managed Assets in any one industry, provided that this limitation does not apply to securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government and its agencies and instrumentalities or tax-exempt securities of state and municipal governments or their political subdivisions;
- (2) with respect to 75% of its Managed Assets, invest more than 5% of the value of its Managed Assets in the securities of any single issuer or purchase more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of any one issuer;
- (3) issue senior securities or borrow money other than as permitted by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), or pledge its assets other than to secure such issuances or in connection with Strategic Transactions and other investment strategies;
- (4) make loans of money or property to any person, except through loans of portfolio securities, the purchase of convertible securities and non-convertible income securities consistent with the Fund's investment objective and policies or the entry into repurchase agreements;
- (5) underwrite the securities of other issuers, except to the extent that in connection with the disposition of portfolio securities or the sale of its own securities the Fund may be deemed to be an underwriter;
- (6) purchase or sell real estate, except that the Fund may invest in securities of companies that deal in real estate or are engaged in the real estate business, including real estate investment trusts, and securities secured by real estate or interests therein and the Fund may hold and sell real estate or mortgages on real estate acquired through default, liquidation or other distributions of an interest in real estate as a result of the Fund's ownership of such securities; or
- (7) purchase or sell commodities or commodity contracts for any purposes except as, and to the extent, permitted by applicable law without the Fund becoming subject to registration with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") as a commodity pool.

When used with respect to particular shares of the Fund, "majority of the outstanding" means (i) 67% or more of the shares present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of the shares are present or represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of the shares, whichever is less.

In addition to the foregoing fundamental investment policies, the Fund is also subject to the following non-fundamental restrictions and policies, which may be changed by the Board of Trustees. The Fund may not:

- (1) make any short sale of securities except in conformity with applicable laws, rules and regulations and unless after giving effect to such sale, the market value of all securities sold short does not exceed 25% of the value of the Fund's Managed Assets and the Fund's aggregate short sales of a particular class of securities does not exceed 25% of the then outstanding securities of that class. The Fund may also make short sales "against the box" without respect to such limitations. In this type of short sale, at the time of the sale, the Fund owns or has the immediate and unconditional right to acquire at no additional cost the identical security;
- (2) purchase securities of open-end or closed-end investment companies except in compliance with the Investment Company Act or any exemptive relief obtained thereunder; or
- (3) purchase securities of companies for the purpose of exercising control.

With respect to the Fund's non-fundamental policy of investing at least 80% of its Managed Assets in a diversified portfolio of convertible securities and non-convertible income-producing securities, each of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers, the Fund has adopted a policy to provide shareholders of the Fund at least 60 days' prior notice of any change in this non-fundamental investment policy, if the change is not first approved by shareholders, which notice will comply with the Investment Company Act and the rules and regulations thereunder. The restrictions and other limitations set forth above will apply only at the time of purchase of securities and will not be considered violated unless an excess or deficiency occurs or exists immediately after and as a result of the acquisition of securities.

In addition, to comply with federal tax requirements for qualification as a "regulated investment company," the Fund's investments will be limited in a manner such that at the close of each quarter of each taxable year, (a) no more than 25% of the value of the Fund's total assets are invested (i) in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or securities of other regulated investment companies) of a single issuer or two or more issuers controlled by the Fund and engaged in the same, similar or related trades or businesses or (ii) in the securities of one or more "publicly traded partnerships" (as defined under Section 851(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code")) and (b) with regard to at least 50% of the Fund's total assets, no more than 5% of its total assets are invested in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or securities of other regulated investment companies) of a single issuer and such securities do not represent more than 10 percent of the voting securities of such issuer. These tax-related limitations may be changed by the Trustees to the extent appropriate in light of changes to applicable tax requirements.

INVESTMENT POLICIES AND TECHNIQUES

The prospectus presents the investment objective and the principal investment strategies and risks of the Fund. This section supplements the disclosure in the Fund's prospectus and provides additional information on the Fund's investment policies or restrictions. Restrictions or policies stated as a maximum percentage of the Fund's assets are only applied immediately after a portfolio investment to which the policy or restriction is applicable (other than the limitations on borrowing). Accordingly, any later increase or decrease resulting from a change in values, net assets or other circumstances will not be considered in determining whether the investment complies with the Fund's restrictions and policies.

Lower Grade Securities

The Fund may invest in lower grade securities rated below investment grade. The lower grade securities in which the Fund may invest are rated Ba or lower by Moody's or BB or lower by S&P or are unrated but determined by the Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. Debt securities rated below investment grade are commonly referred to as "junk bonds" and are considered speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal.

Investment in Lower Grade Securities Involves Substantial Risk of Loss. Lower grade securities or comparable unrated securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to pay interest and principal and are susceptible to default or decline in market value due to adverse economic and business developments. The market values for lower grade securities tend to be very volatile, and these securities are less liquid than investment grade securities. For these reasons, to the extent the Fund invests in lower grade securities, your investment in the Fund is subject to the following specific risks:

increased price sensitivity to a deteriorating economic environment;

greater risk of loss due to default or declining credit quality;

adverse company specific events are more likely to render the issuer unable to make interest and/or principal payments; and

if a negative perception of the lower grade securities market develops, the price and liquidity of lower grade securities may be depressed. This negative perception could last for a significant period of time.

Adverse changes in economic conditions are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of a lower grade issuer to make principal payments and interest payments than an investment grade issuer. The principal amount of lower grade securities outstanding has proliferated in the past decade as an increasing number of issuers have used lower grade securities for corporate financing. An economic downturn could severely affect the ability of highly leveraged issuers to service their debt obligations or to repay their obligations upon maturity. Similarly, down-turns in profitability in specific industries could adversely affect the ability of lower grade issuers in that industry to meet their obligations. The market values of lower grade securities tend to reflect individual developments of the issuer to a greater extent than do higher quality securities, which react primarily to fluctuations in the general level of interest rates. Factors having an adverse impact on the market value of lower grade securities may have an adverse effect on the Fund's net asset value and the market value of its common shares. In addition, the Fund may incur additional expenses to the extent it is required to seek recovery upon a default in payment of principal or interest on its portfolio holdings. In certain circumstances, the Fund may be required to foreclose on an issuer's assets and take possession of its property or operations. In such circumstances, the Fund would incur additional costs in disposing of such assets and potential liabilities from operating any business acquired.

The secondary market for lower grade securities may not be as liquid as the secondary market for more highly rated securities, a factor which may have an adverse effect on the Fund's ability to dispose of a particular security when necessary to meet its liquidity needs. There are fewer dealers in the market for lower grade securities than investment grade obligations. The prices quoted by different dealers may vary significantly and the spread between the bid and asked price is generally much larger than higher quality instruments. Under adverse market or economic conditions, the secondary market for lower grade securities could contract further, independent of any specific adverse changes in the condition of a particular issuer, and these instruments may become illiquid. As a result, the Fund could find it more difficult to sell these securities or may be able to sell the securities only at prices lower than if such securities were widely traded. Prices realized upon the sale of such lower rated or unrated securities, under these circumstances, may be less than the prices used in calculating the Fund's net asset value.

Since investors generally perceive that there are greater risks associated with lower grade securities of the type in which the Fund may invest a portion of its assets, the yields and prices of such securities may tend to fluctuate more than those for higher rated securities. In the lower quality segments of the income securities markets, changes in perceptions of issuers' creditworthiness tend to occur more frequently and in a more pronounced manner than do changes in higher quality segments of the income securities market, resulting in greater yield and price volatility.

The Fund may invest in securities of all grades, but, under normal market conditions, will maintain an average portfolio quality of investment grade with respect to the portion of the Fund's Managed Assets invested in convertible securities. The Fund will not invest in securities which are in default as to payment of principal and interest at the time of purchase. However, securities held by the Fund may become the subject of bankruptcy proceedings or otherwise default. The Fund may be required to bear certain extraordinary expenses in order to protect and recover its investment.

Distressed Securities. The Fund may hold securities that become the subject of bankruptcy proceedings or are otherwise in default as to the repayment of principal and/or payment of interest. The Fund may also hold securities whose ratings are in the lower rating categories (Ca or lower by Moody's or CC or lower by S&P) or which are unrated investments considered by the Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. Investment in distressed securities is speculative and involves significant risk. Distressed securities frequently do not produce income while they are outstanding and may require the Fund to bear certain extraordinary expenses in order to protect and recover its investment. Therefore, to the extent the Fund seeks capital appreciation through investment in distressed securities, the Fund's ability to achieve current income for its shareholders may be diminished. The Fund also will be subject to significant uncertainty as to when and in what manner and for what value the obligations evidenced by the distressed securities will eventually be satisfied (e.g., through a liquidation of the obligor's assets, an exchange offer or plan of reorganization involving the distressed securities or a payment of

some amount in satisfaction of the obligation). In addition, even if an exchange offer is made or a plan of reorganization is adopted with respect to distressed securities held by the Fund, there can be no assurance that the securities or other assets received by the Fund in connection with such exchange offer or plan of reorganization will not have a lower value or income potential than may have been anticipated when the investment was made. Moreover, any securities received by the Fund upon completion of an exchange offer or plan of reorganization may be restricted as to resale. As a result of the Fund's participation in negotiations with respect to any exchange offer or plan of reorganization with respect to an issuer of distressed securities, the Fund may be restricted from disposing of such securities.

Short-Term Fixed Income Securities

For temporary defensive purposes or to keep cash on hand fully invested, the Fund may invest up to 100% of its Managed Assets in cash equivalents and short-term fixed income securities. Short-term fixed income investments are defined to include, without limitation, the following:

- (1) U.S. government securities, including bills, notes and bonds differing as to maturity and rates of interest that are either issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or by U.S. government agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. government securities include securities issued by (a) the Federal Housing Administration, Farmers Home Administration, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Small Business Administration and Government National Mortgage Association, whose securities are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States; (b) the Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks and Tennessee Valley Authority, whose securities are supported by the right of the agency to borrow from the U.S. Treasury; (c) the Federal National Mortgage Association, whose securities are supported by the discretionary authority of the U.S. government to purchase certain obligations of the agency or instrumentality; and (d) the Student Loan Marketing Association, whose securities are supported only by its credit. While the U.S. government provides financial support to such U.S. government-sponsored agencies or instrumentalities, no assurance can be given that it always will do so since it is not so obligated by law. The U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities do not guarantee the market value of their securities. Consequently, the value of such securities may fluctuate.
- (2) Certificates of deposit issued against funds deposited in a bank or a savings and loan association. Such certificates are for a definite period of time, earn a specified rate of return and are normally negotiable. The issuer of a certificate of deposit agrees to pay the amount deposited plus interest to the bearer of the certificate on the date specified thereon. Certificates of deposit purchased by the Fund may not be fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
- (3) Repurchase agreements, which involve purchases of debt securities. At the time the Fund purchases securities pursuant to a repurchase agreement, it simultaneously agrees to resell and redeliver such securities to the seller, who also simultaneously agrees to buy back the securities at a fixed price and time. This assures a predetermined yield for the Fund during its holding period, since the resale price is always greater than the purchase price and reflects an agreed-upon market rate. Such actions afford an opportunity for the Fund to invest temporarily available cash. The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements only with respect to obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; or bankers' acceptances in which the Fund may invest. Repurchase agreements may be considered loans to the seller, collateralized by the underlying securities.

The risk to the Fund is limited to the ability of the seller to pay the agreed-upon sum on the repurchase date; in the event of default, the repurchase agreement provides that the Fund is entitled to sell the underlying collateral. If the value of the collateral declines after the agreement is entered into, and if the seller defaults under a repurchase agreement when the value of the underlying collateral is less than the repurchase price, the Fund could incur a loss of both principal and interest. The Investment Manager monitors the value of the collateral at the time the action is entered into and at all times during the term of the repurchase agreement. The Investment Manager does so in an effort to determine that the value of the collateral always equals or exceeds the agreed-upon repurchase price to be paid to the Fund. If the seller

were to be subject to a Federal bankruptcy proceeding, the ability of the Fund to liquidate the collateral could be delayed or impaired because of certain provisions of the bankruptcy laws.

(4) Commercial paper, which consists of short-term unsecured promissory notes, including variable rate master demand notes issued by corporations to finance their current operations. Master demand notes are direct lending arrangements between the Fund and a corporation. There is no secondary market for such notes. However, they are redeemable by the Fund at any time. The Investment Manager will consider the financial condition of the corporation (e.g., earning power, cash flow and other liquidity ratios) and will continuously monitor the corporation's ability to meet all of its financial obligations, because the Fund's liquidity might be impaired if the corporation were unable to pay principal and interest on demand. Investments in commercial paper will be limited to commercial paper rated in the two highest categories by a major rating agency or are unrated but determined to be of comparable quality by the Investment Manager and which mature within one year of the date of purchase or carry a variable or floating rate of interest.

Short Sales

The Fund may make short sales of securities. A short sale is a transaction in which the Fund sells a security it does not own in anticipation that the market price of that security will decline. The Fund may make short sales to hedge positions, for duration and risk management, in order to maintain portfolio flexibility or to enhance income or gain.

When the Fund makes a short sale, it must borrow the security sold short and deliver it to the broker-dealer through which it made the short sale as collateral for its obligation to deliver the security upon conclusion of the sale. The Fund may have to pay a fee to borrow particular securities and is often obligated to pay over any payments received on such borrowed securities.

The Fund's obligation to replace the borrowed security will be secured by collateral deposited with the broker-dealer, usually cash, U.S. government securities or other liquid securities. The Fund will also be required to designate on its books and records similar collateral with its custodian to the extent, if any, necessary so that the aggregate collateral value is at all times at least equal to the current market value of the security sold short. Depending on arrangements made with the broker-dealer from which it borrowed the security regarding payment over of any payments received by the Fund on such security, the Fund may not receive any payments (including interest) on its collateral deposited with such broker-dealer.

If the price of the security sold short increases between the time of the short sale and the time the Fund replaces the borrowed security, the Fund will incur a loss; conversely, if the price declines, the Fund will realize a gain. Any gain will be decreased, and any loss increased, by the transaction costs described above. Although the Fund's gain is limited to the price at which it sold the security short, its potential loss is theoretically unlimited.

The Fund will not make a short sale if, after giving effect to such sale, the market value of all securities sold short exceeds 25% of the value of its Managed Assets or the Fund's aggregate short sales of a particular class of securities exceeds 25% of the outstanding securities of that class. The Fund may also make short sales "against the box" without respect to such limitations. In this type of short sale, at the time of the sale, the Fund owns or has the immediate and unconditional right to acquire at no additional cost the identical security.

OTHER INVESTMENT POLICIES AND TECHNIQUES

Strategic Transactions

In addition to the derivatives instruments and strategies described in the Fund's Prospectus, the Fund may, consistent with its investment objective and policies, also enter into various strategic transactions described below to generate total return, facilitate portfolio management and mitigate risks. In particular, the Fund may purchase and sell futures contracts, exchange-listed and over-the-counter put and call options on securities, financial indices and futures contracts, forward foreign currency contracts and may enter into various interest rate transactions (collectively, "Strategic Transactions"). Strategic Transactions may be used to attempt to protect

against possible changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio resulting from fluctuations in the securities markets and changes in interest rates, to protect the Fund's unrealized gains in the value of its portfolio securities, to facilitate the sale of such securities for investment purposes or to establish a position in the securities markets as a temporary substitute for purchasing particular securities. Any or all of these techniques may be used at any time. There is no particular strategy that requires use of one technique rather than another. Use of any Strategic Transaction is a function of market conditions. The Strategic Transactions that the Fund may use are described below. The ability of the Fund to hedge successfully will depend on the Investment Manager's ability to predict pertinent market movements, which cannot be assured.

Interest Rate Transactions. Among the Strategic Transactions into which the Fund may enter are interest rate swaps and the purchase or sale of interest rate caps and floors. The Fund expects to enter into the transactions primarily to preserve a return or spread on a particular investment or portion of its portfolio as a duration management techniques or to protect against any increase in the price of securities the Fund anticipates purchasing at a later date or, as discussed in the prospectus, to hedge against increased Preferred Share dividend rates or increases in the Fund's cost of borrowing.

Futures Contracts and Options on Futures Contracts. In connection with its hedging and other risk management strategies, the Fund may also enter into contracts for the purchase or sale for future delivery ("future contracts") of securities, aggregates of securities, financial indices and U.S. government debt securities or options on the foregoing securities to hedge the value of its portfolio securities that might result from a change in interest rates or market movements. The Fund will engage in such transactions only for bona fide hedging, risk management and other appropriate portfolio management purposes. In each case the Fund will engage in such transactions in accordance with the rules and regulations of the CFTC.

Credit Derivatives. The Fund may engage in credit derivative transactions. There are two broad categories of credit derivatives: default price risk derivatives and market spread derivatives. Default price risk derivatives are linked to the price of reference securities or loans after a default by the issuer or borrower, respectively. Market spread derivatives are based on the risk that changes in market factors, such as credit spreads, can cause a decline in the value of a security, loan or index. There are three basic transactional forms or credit derivatives: swaps, options and structured instruments. The use of credit derivatives is a highly specialized activity which involves strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio security transactions. If incorrect in its forecasts of default risks, market spreads or other applicable factors, the investment performance of the Fund would diminish compared with what it would have been if these techniques were not used. Moreover, even if it is correct in its forecasts, there is a risk that a credit derivative position may correlate imperfectly with the price of the asset or liability being hedged. There is no limit on the amount of credit derivative transactions that may be entered into by the Fund for hedging purposes. The Fund's risk of loss in a credit derivative transaction varies with the form of the transaction. For example, if the Fund purchases a default option on a security, and if no default occurs with respect to the security, the Fund's loss is limited to the premium it paid for the default option. In contrast, if there is a default by the grantor of a default option, the Fund's loss will include both the premium that it paid for the option and the decline in value of the underlying security that the default option hedged.

Calls on Securities, Indices and Futures Contracts. In order to enhance income or reduce fluctuations in net asset value, the Fund may sell or purchase call options ("calls") on securities and indices based upon the prices of securities that are traded on U.S. securities exchanges and to the over-the-counter markets. A call option gives the purchaser of the option the right to buy, and obligates the seller to sell, the underlying security, futures contract or index at the exercise price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. All such calls sold by the Fund must be "covered" as long as the call is outstanding (i.e., the Fund must own the instrument subject to the call or other securities or assets acceptable for applicable segregation and coverage requirements). A call sold by the Fund exposes the Fund during the term of the option to possible loss of opportunity to realize appreciation in the market price of the underlying security, index or futures contract and may require the Fund to hold an instrument which it might otherwise have sold. The purchase of a call gives the Fund the right to buy the underlying instrument or index at a fixed price. Calls on futures contracts on securities written by the Fund must also be covered by assets or instruments acceptable under applicable segregation and coverage requirement.

Puts on Securities, Indices and Futures Contracts. As with calls, the Fund may purchase put options ("puts") on securities (whether or not it holds such securities in its portfolio). For the same purposes, the Fund may also sell puts on securities financial indices and puts on futures contracts on securities if the Fund's contingent obligations on such puts are secured by segregated assets consisting of cash or liquid high grade debt securities having a value not less than the exercise price. The Fund will not sell puts if, as a result, more than 50% of the Fund's assets would be required to cover its potential obligation under its hedging and other investment transactions. In selling puts, there is a risk that the Fund may be required to buy the underlying instrument or index at higher than the current market price.

The principal risks relating to the use of futures and other Strategic Transitions are: (i) less than perfect correlation between the prices of the hedging instrument and the market value of the securities in the Fund's portfolio; (ii) possible lack of a liquid secondary market for closing out a position in such instruments; (iii) losses resulting from interest rate or other market movements not anticipated by the Investment Manager; and (iv) the obligation to meet additional variation margin or other payment requirements.

Forward Currency Contracts. The Fund may enter into forward currency contracts to purchase or sell foreign currencies for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars or another foreign currency. A forward currency contract involves an obligation to purchase or sell a specific currency at a future date, which may be any fixed number of days (term) from the date of the forward currency contract agreed upon by the parties, at a price set at the time the forward currency contract is entered into. Forward currency contracts are traded directly between currency traders (usually large commercial banks) and their customers. The Fund may purchase a forward currency contract to lock in the U.S. dollar price of a security denominated in a foreign currency that the Fund intends to acquire. The Fund may sell a forward currency contract to lock in the U.S. dollar equivalent of the proceeds from the anticipated sale of a security or a dividend or interest payment denominated in a foreign currency. The Fund may also use forward currency contracts to shift the Fund's exposure to foreign currency exchange rate changes from one currency to another. For example, if the Fund owns securities denominated in a foreign currency and the Investment Manager believes that currency will decline relative to another currency, it might enter into a forward currency contract to sell the appropriate amount of the first foreign currency with payment to be made in the second currency. The Fund may also purchase forward currency contracts to enhance income when the Investment Manager anticipates that the foreign currency will appreciate in value but securities denominated in that currency do not present attractive investment opportunities.

The Fund may also use forward currency contracts to hedge against a decline in the value of existing investments denominated in a foreign currency. Such a hedge would tend to offset both positive and negative currency fluctuations, but would not offset changes in security values caused by other factors. The Fund could also hedge the position by entering into a forward currency contract to sell another currency expected to perform similarly to the currency in which the Fund's existing investments are denominated. This type of hedge could offer advantages in terms of cost, yield or efficiency, but may not hedge currency exposure as effectively as a simple hedge into U.S. dollars. This type of hedge may result in losses if the currency used to hedge does not perform similarly to the currency in which the hedged securities are denominated.

The Fund may also use forward currency contracts in one currency or a basket of currencies to attempt to hedge against fluctuations in the value of securities denominated in a different currency if the Investment Manager anticipates that there will be a correlation between the two currencies.

The cost to the Fund of engaging in forward currency contracts varies with factors such as the currency involved, the length of the contract period and the market conditions then prevailing. Because forward currency contracts are usually entered into on a principal basis, no fees or commissions are involved. When the Fund enters into a forward currency contract, it relies on the counterparty to make or take delivery of the underlying currency at the maturity of the contract. Failure by the counterparty to do so would result in the loss of some or all of any expected benefit of the transaction.

Secondary markets generally do not exist for forward currency contracts, with the result that closing transactions generally can be made for forward currency contracts only by negotiating directly with the

counterparty. Thus, there can be no assurance that the Fund will in fact be able to close out a forward currency contract at a favorable price prior to maturity. In addition, in the event of insolvency of the counterparty, the Fund might be unable to close out a forward currency contract. In either event, the Fund would continue to be subject to market risk with respect to the position, and would continue to be required to maintain a position in securities denominated in the foreign currency or to maintain cash or liquid assets in a segregated account.

The precise matching of forward currency contract amounts and the value of the securities involved generally will not be possible because the value of such securities, measured in the foreign currency, will change after the forward currency contract has been established. Thus, the Fund might need to purchase or sell foreign currencies in the spot cash market to the extent such foreign currencies are not covered by forward currency contracts. The projection of short-term currency market movements is extremely difficult, and the successful execution of a short-term hedging strategy is highly uncertain.

Certain provisions of the Code may restrict or affect the ability of the Fund to engage in Strategic Transactions. See "Tax Matters."

Repurchase Agreements

As temporary investments, the Fund may invest in repurchase agreements. A repurchase agreement is a contractual agreement whereby the seller of securities agrees to repurchase the same security at a specified price on a future date agreed upon by the parties. The agreed-upon repurchase price determines the yield during the Fund's holding period. Repurchase agreements are considered to be loans collateralized by the underlying security that is the subject of the repurchase contract. The Fund will only enter into repurchase agreements with registered securities dealers or domestic banks that, in the opinion of the Investment Manager, present minimal credit risk. The risk to the Fund is limited to the ability of the issuer to pay the agreed-upon repurchase price on the delivery date; however, although the value of the underlying collateral at the time the transaction is entered into always equals or exceeds the agreed-upon repurchase price, if the value of the collateral declines there is a risk of loss of both principal and interest. In the event of default, the collateral may be sold but the Fund might incur a loss if the value of the collateral declines, and might incur disposition costs or experience delays in connection with liquidating the collateral. In addition, if bankruptcy proceedings are commenced with respect to the seller of the security, realization upon the collateral by the Fund may be delayed or limited. The Investment Manager will monitor the value of the collateral at the time the transaction is entered into and at all times subsequent during the term of the repurchase agreement in an effort to determine that such value always equals or exceeds the agreed-upon repurchase price. In the event the value of the collateral declines below the repurchase price, the Investment Manager will demand additional collateral from the issuer to increase the value of the collateral to at least that of the repurchase price, including interest.

Lending of Securities

The Fund may lend its portfolio securities to banks or dealers which meet the creditworthiness standards established by the Board of Trustees of the Fund ("Qualified Institutions"). By lending its portfolio securities, the Fund attempts to increase its income through the receipt of interest on the loan. Any gain or loss in the market price of the securities loaned that may occur during the term of the loan will be for the account of the Fund. The Fund may lend its portfolio securities so long as the terms and the structure of such loans are not inconsistent with requirements of the Investment Company Act, which currently require that (i) the borrower pledge and maintain with the Fund collateral consisting of cash, a letter of credit issued by a domestic U.S. bank or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government having a value at all times not less than 100% of the value of the securities loaned, (ii) the borrower add to such collateral whenever the price of the securities loaned rises (i.e., the value of the loan is "marked to the market" on a daily basis), (iii) the loan be made subject to termination by the Fund at any time and (iv) the Fund receive reasonable interest on the loan (which may include the Fund's investing any cash collateral in interest bearing short term investments), any distributions on the loaned securities and any increase in their market value. The Fund will not lend portfolio securities if, as a result, the aggregate of such loans exceeds 33 1/3% of the value of the Fund's total assets

(including such loans). Loan arrangements made by the Fund will comply with all other applicable regulatory requirements, including the rules of the New York Stock Exchange, which rules presently require the borrower, after notice, to redeliver the securities within the normal settlement time of five business days. All relevant facts and circumstances, including the creditworthiness of the Qualified Institution, will be monitored by the Investment Manager, and will be considered in making decisions with respect to lending securities, subject to review by the Fund's Board of Trustees.

The Fund may pay reasonable negotiated fees in connection with loaned securities, so long as such fees are set forth in a written contract and approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees. In addition, voting rights may pass with the loaned securities, but if a material event were to occur affecting such a loan, the loan must be called and the securities voted.

MANAGEMENT OF THE FUND

Investment Advisory Agreement

Although the Adviser intends to devote such time and effort to the business of the Fund as is reasonably necessary to perform its duties to the Fund, the services of the Adviser are not exclusive, and the Adviser provides similar services to other clients and may engage in other activities.

The investment advisory agreement was approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees at an in-person meeting of the Board of Trustees held on March 13, 2007, including a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the agreement or interested persons of any such party (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act). This agreement provides for the Fund to pay an advisory fee to the Adviser, such advisory fee being payable monthly in arrears at an annual rate equal to .40% of the average weekly value of the Fund's Managed Assets.

The investment advisory agreement was approved by the sole common shareholder of the Fund on May 20, 2007. The investment advisory agreement will continue in effect for a period of two years from its effective date, and if not sooner terminated, will continue in effect for successive periods of 12 months thereafter, provided that each continuance is specifically approved at least annually by both (1) the vote of a majority of the Fund's Board of Trustees or the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund at the time outstanding and entitled to vote (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act) and (2) by the vote of a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the investment management agreement or interested persons (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act) of any such party, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. The investment advisory agreement may be terminated as a whole at any time by the Fund, without the payment of any penalty, upon the vote of a majority of the Fund's Board of Trustees or a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund or by the Adviser, on 60 days' written notice by either party to the other which can be waived by the non-terminating party. The investment advisory agreement will terminate automatically in the event of its assignment (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder).

The investment advisory agreement also provides that in the absence of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations thereunder, the Adviser is not liable to the Fund or any of the Fund's shareholders for any act or omission by the Adviser in the supervision or management of its respective investment activities or for any loss sustained by the Fund or the Fund's shareholders and provides for indemnification by the Fund of the Adviser, its directors, officers, employees, agents and control persons for liabilities incurred by them in connection with their services to the Fund, subject to certain limitations and conditions.

The business address of the Adviser is 2455 Corporate West Drive, Lisle, Illinois 60532.

Investment Management Agreement

Although Advent intends to devote such time and effort to the business of the Fund as is reasonably necessary to perform its duties to the Fund, the services of Advent are not exclusive, and Advent provides similar services to other clients and may engage in other activities.

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

The investment management agreement was approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees at an in-person meeting of the Board of Trustees held on March 13, 2007, including a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the agreement or interested persons of any such party (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act). This agreement provides for the Fund to pay a management fee to the Investment Manager, such management fee being payable monthly in arrears at an annual rate equal to .60% of the average weekly value of the Fund's Managed Assets.

The investment management agreement was approved by the sole common shareholder of the Fund on May 20, 2007. The investment management agreement will continue in effect for a period of two years from its effective date, and if not sooner terminated, will continue in effect for successive periods of 12 months thereafter, provided that each continuance is specifically approved at least annually by both (1) the vote of a majority of the Fund's Board of Trustees or the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund at the time outstanding and entitled to vote (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act) and (2) by the vote of a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the investment management agreement or interested persons (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act) of any such party, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. The investment management agreement may be terminated as a whole at any time by the Fund, without the payment of any penalty, upon the vote of a majority of the Fund's Board of Trustees or a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund or by the Investment Manager, on 60 days' written notice by either party to the other which can be waived by the non-terminating party. The investment management agreement will terminate automatically in the event of its assignment (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder).

The investment management agreement also provides that in the absence of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations thereunder, the Investment Manager is not liable to the Fund or any of the Fund's shareholders for any act or omission by the Investment Manager in the supervision or management of its respective investment activities or for any loss sustained by the Fund or the Fund's shareholders and provides for indemnification by the Fund of the Investment Manager, its directors, officers, employees, agents and control persons for liabilities incurred by them in connection with their services to the Fund, subject to certain limitations and conditions.

Trustees and Officers

The officers of the Fund manage its day-to-day operations. The officers are directly responsible to the Fund's Board of Trustees which sets broad policies for the Fund and chooses its officers. Following is a list of his present positions and principal occupations during the last five years.

INDEPENDENT TRUSTEES:

Name, Year of Birth and Business Address	Position Held with the Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served ⁽¹⁾	Principal Occupation During Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee
Randall C. Barnes Year of Birth: 1951 2455 Corporate West Drive Lisle, IL 60532	Trustee	Trustee since 2007	Formerly, Senior Vice President, Treasurer (1993-1997), President, Pizza Hut International (1991-1993) and Senior Vice President, Strategic Planning and New Business Development (1987-1990) of PepsiCo, Inc. (1987-1997).	37	None

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

Name, Year of Birth and Business Address	Position Held with the Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served⁽¹⁾	Principal Occupation During Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee
Daniel Black Year of Birth: 1960 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10018	Trustee	Trustee since 2007	Partner, the Wicks Group of Cos., LLC (2001-present). Formerly, Managing Director and Co-head of the Merchant Banking Group at BNY Capital Markets, a division of The Bank of New York Co., Inc. (1998-2003).	3	None
Derek Medina Year of Birth: 1967 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10018	Trustee	Trustee since 2007	Vice President, Business Affairs and News Planning at ABC News (2003-present). Formerly, Executive Director, Office of the President at ABC News (2000-2003). Former Associate at Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton (law firm) (1995-1998). Former associate in Corporate Finance at J.P. Morgan/ Morgan Guaranty (1988-1990). Director of Young Scholar's Institute	3	None
Ronald A. Nyberg Year of Birth: 1953 2455 Corporate West Drive Lisle, IL 60532	Trustee	Trustee since 2007	Partner of Nyberg & Cassioppi, LLC, a law firm specializing in corporate law, estate planning and business transactions (2000-present). Formerly, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Van Kampen Investments (1982-1999).	40	None
Gerald L. Seizert, CFP Year of Birth: 1952 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10018	Trustee	Trustee since 2007	Chief Executive Officer of Seizert Capital Partners, LLC, where he directs the equity disciplines of the firm and serves as a co-manager of the firm's hedge fund, Proper Associates, LLC (2000-present). Formerly, Co-Chief Executive (1998-1999) and a Managing Partner and Chief Investment Officer-Equities of Munder Capital Management, LLC (1995-1999). Former Vice President and Portfolio Manager of Loomis, Sayles & Co., L.P. (asset manager) (1984-1995). Former Vice President and Portfolio Manager at First of America Bank (1978-1984).	3	None

INTERESTED TRUSTEES:

Name, Year of Birth and Business Address	Position Held with the Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served⁽¹⁾	Principal Occupation During Past Five Years	Number of Funds in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee
Nicholas Dalmaso(2) Year of Birth: 1965 2455 Corporate West Drive Lisle, IL 60532	Trustee	Trustee since 2007	Senior Managing Director of Claymore Advisors, LLC and Claymore Securities, Inc. and Manager, Claymore Fund Management Company, LLC from 2001-present. Chief Legal and Executive Officer of Funds in the Fund Complex. Formerly, Assistant General Counsel, John Nuveen and Company Inc. (1999-2000). Former Vice President and Associate General Counsel of Van Kampen Investments, Inc. (1992-1999).	40	None
Tracy V. Maitland(2) Year of Birth: 1960 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10018	Trustee; President and Chief Executive Officer	Trustee since 2007	President of Advent Capital Management, LLC, which he founded in 1995. Prior to June 2001, President of Advent Capital Management, a division of Utendahl Capital.	3	None
Michael A. Smart(3) Year of Birth: 1960 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10018	Trustee	Trustee since 2007	Managing Partner, Cordova, Smart & Williams LLC, Advisor to First Atlantic Capital Ltd. (2001-present). Formerly, a Managing Director in Investment Banking-The Private Equity Group (1995-2001) and a Vice President in Investment Banking-Corporate Finance (1992- 1995) at Merrill Lynch & Co. Founding Partner of The Carpediem Group, a private placement firm (1991-1992). Former Associate at Dillon, Read and Co. (investment bank) (1988-1990).	3	Country Pure Foods, Berkshire Blanket, Inc., Sqwincher Corporation.

(1) Each trustee has served in such capacity since the Fund's inception. After a trustee's initial term, each trustee is expected to serve a three-year term concurrent with the class of trustees for which he serves:

Messrs. Barnes, Media and Seizert, as Class I trustees, are expected to stand for re-election at the Fund's 2007 annual meeting of shareholders.

Messrs. Smart, Nyberg and Black, as Class II trustees, are expected to stand for re-election at the Fund's 2008 annual meeting of shareholders.

Messrs. Maitland and Dalmaso, as Class III trustees, are expected to stand for re-election at the Fund's 2009 annual meeting of shareholders.

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

(2) Mr. Dalmaso is an interested person of the Fund because of his position as an officer of the Adviser and certain of its affiliates. Mr. Maitland is an interested person of the Fund because of his position as an officer of the Investment Manager.

(3) Mr. Smart will cease to be an Interested Trustee once Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated is no longer a principal underwriter of the Fund.

OFFICERS

The officers of the Fund were appointed by the Board of Trustees on March 13, 2007 and will serve until their respective successors are chosen and qualified.

Name, Year of Birth and Business Address*	Title	Principal Occupation During the Past Five Years and Other Affiliations
Robert White Year of Birth: 1965	Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer, Advent Capital Management, LLC (July 2005-present). Previously, Vice President, Client Service Manager, Goldman Sachs Prime Brokerage (1997-2005).
Rodd Baxter Year of Birth: 1950	Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer	Advent Capital Management, LLC: General Counsel Legal (2002 to present); SG Cowen Securities Corp.: Director and Senior Counsel (1998-2002).
F. Barry Nelson Year of Birth: 1943	Vice President	Co-Portfolio Manager and Research Director at Advent Capital Management, LLC (2001-present). Prior to 2001, Mr. Nelson held the same position at Advent Capital Management, a division of Utendahl Capital.
Steven M. Hill Year of Birth: 1964 2455 Corporate West Drive Lisle, Illinois 60532	Assistant Treasurer	Senior Managing Director (2005-present), Managing Director (2003-2005) of Claymore Advisors, LLC and Claymore Securities, Inc.; Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Treasurer of certain funds in the Fund Complex. Previously, Treasurer of Henderson Global Funds and Operations Manager for Henderson Global Investors (NA) Inc. (2002-2003); Managing Director, FrontPoint Partners LLC (2001-2002); Vice President, Nuveen Investments (1999-2001); Chief Financial Officer, Skyline Asset Management LP, (1999); Vice President, Van Kampen Investments and Assistant Treasurer, Van Kampen mutual funds (1989-1999).

* Address for all Officers unless otherwise noted: 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10018

Share Ownership

As of December 31, 2006, the most recently completed calendar year prior to the date of this Statement of Additional Information, each Trustee of the Fund beneficially owned equity securities of the Fund and all of the registered investment companies in the family of investment companies overseen by the Trustee in the dollar range amounts specified below.

Name of Board Member	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in the Fund	Aggregate Dollar Range of Equity Securities in all Registered Investment Companies Overseen by Trustees in the Family of Investment Companies ^(c)
Independent Trustees:		
Randall C. Barnes	\$0	Over \$100,000
Daniel Black	\$0	\$50,001-\$100,000
Derek Medina	\$0	\$1-\$10,000
Ronald A. Nyberg	\$0	Over \$100,000
Gerald L. Seizert	\$0	\$10,001-\$50,000
Interested Trustees:		
Nicholas Dalmaso	\$0	\$0
Tracy V. Maitland	\$0	Over \$100,000
Michael A. Smart	\$0	\$10,001-\$50,000

No trustee who is not an interested person of the Fund owns beneficially or of record any security of the Adviser, the Investment Manager or any person (other than a registered investment company) directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Adviser or the Investment Manager.

Remuneration of Trustees and Officers

Each Independent Trustee receives an annual fee of \$12,000, plus \$1,500 for each meeting of the Board of Trustees or committee thereof physically attended by such Independent Trustee and \$500 for each meeting of the Board of Trustees or committee thereof attended via telephone by such Independent Trustee. Each trustee is entitled to reimbursement for all travel and out-of-pocket expenses of such trustee incurred in connection with attending each meeting of the Board of Trustees and any committee thereof, and the fees and expenses of the Independent Trustees of the Fund are paid by the Fund. The Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees, if any, is paid an additional annual fee of \$1,500. The Chairman of the Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board of Trustees, if any, is paid an additional annual fee of \$1,500.

Because the Fund is recently-organized, it did not pay any compensation to its Trustees or Officers during the Fund's fiscal year ended October 31, 2006. The table below shows the estimated compensation that is contemplated to be paid to Trustees for the Fund's fiscal year ended August 31, 2007, assuming a full fiscal year of operations.

Name ⁽¹⁾	Aggregate Estimated Compensation from the Fund ⁽²⁾	Pension or Retirement Benefits Accrued as Part of Fund Expenses ⁽³⁾	Estimated Annual Benefits Upon Retirement ⁽³⁾	Total Compensation from the Fund and Fund Complex Paid to Trustee ⁽²⁾
Randall C. Barnes	\$24,000	None	None	\$314,500
Daniel Black	\$24,000	None	None	\$ 72,000
Derek Medina	\$24,000	None	None	\$ 72,000
Ronald A. Nyber	\$22,500	None	None	\$406,500
Gerald L. Seizert	\$22,500	None	None	\$ 76,500
Michael A. Smart	\$18,000	None	None	\$ 66,000

(1) Trustees not entitled to compensation are not included in the table.

(2) Includes compensation for service on the Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees and/or the Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Fund does not accrue or pay retirement or pension benefits to Trustees as of the date of this SAI.

Board Committees

The Board of Trustees of the Fund currently has three committees: an Executive Committee, an Audit Committee and a Nominating and Governance Committee.

Executive Committee. The Executive Committee consists of Tracy V. Maitland and acts in accordance with the powers permitted to such a committee under the Agreement and Declaration of Trust and By-Laws of the Fund. The Executive Committee, subject to the Fund's Agreement and Declaration of Trust, By-Laws and applicable law, acts on behalf of the full Board of Trustees in the intervals between meetings of the Board. The Executive Committee took certain actions in connection with the Fund's offering of Common Shares on May 24, 2007.

Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is composed of all of the Independent Trustees. The Audit Committee acts according to the Audit Committee charter. The Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing and evaluating issues related to the accounting and financial reporting policies of the Fund, overseeing the quality and objectivity of the Fund's financial statements and the audit thereof and to act as a liaison between the Board of Trustees and the Fund's independent accountants. The Audit Committee took certain actions on March 13, 2007, including, among other things, recommending to the Independent Trustees that the independent auditors of the Fund be approved as such.

Nominating and Governance Committee. The Nominating and Governance Committee is composed of all of the Independent Trustees. The Nominating and Governance Committee performs the functions set forth in the Nominating and Governance Committee Charter of the Fund. As part of its duties, the Nominating and Governance Committee makes recommendations the full Board of Trustees with respect to candidates for the Board. The Nominating and Governance Committee will consider trustee candidates recommended by shareholders. In considering candidates submitted by shareholders, the Nominating and Governance Committee will take into consideration the needs of the Board of Trustees and the qualifications of the candidate. The Nominating and Governance Committee may also take into consideration the number of shares held by the recommending shareholder and the length of time that such shares have been held. To have a candidate considered by the Nominating and Governance Committee, a shareholder must submit the recommendation in writing and must include:

The name of the shareholder and evidence of the person's ownership of shares of the Fund, including the number of shares owned and the length of time of ownership; and

The name of the candidate, the candidate's resume or a listing of his or her qualifications to be a Trustee of the Fund and the person's consent to be named as a Trustee if selected by the Nominating and Governance Committee and nominated by the Board of Trustees.

The shareholder recommendation and information described above must be sent to the Fund's Secretary, c/o Advent Capital Management, LLC, 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, New York 10018 and must be received by the Secretary not less than 120 days prior to the anniversary date of the Fund's most recent annual meeting of shareholders. The Nominating and Governance Committee believes that the minimum qualifications for serving as a Trustee of the Fund are that a candidate demonstrate, by significant accomplishment in his or her field, an ability to make a meaningful contribution to the Board's oversight of the business and affairs of the Fund and have an impeccable record and reputation for honest and ethical conduct in both his or her professional and personal activities. In addition, the Nominating and Governance Committee examines a candidate's specific experiences and skills, time availability in light of other commitments, potential conflicts of interest and independence from management and the Fund. The Nominating and Governance Committee also seeks to have the Board represent a diversity of backgrounds and experience.

Proxy Voting Policies

The Board of Trustees of the Fund has delegated the voting of proxies for Fund securities to the Investment Manager pursuant to the Investment Manager's proxy voting guidelines. Under these guidelines, the Investment Manager will vote proxies related to Fund securities in the best interests of the Fund and its shareholders. A copy of the Investment Manager's proxy voting procedures are attached as Appendix B to this Statement of Additional Information.

Codes of Ethics

The Fund and the Investment Manager have adopted a consolidated code of ethics under Rule 17j-1 of the Investment Company Act. The Adviser has adopted a code of ethics under Rule 17j-1 of the Investment Company Act, as has its affiliate, Claymore Securities, Inc. These codes permit personnel subject to the codes to invest in securities, including securities that may be purchased or held by the Fund. These codes can be reviewed and copied at the Security and Exchange Commission's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the Security and Exchange Commission at 1-202-551-8090. The consolidated code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the Security and Exchange Commission's web site (<http://www.sec.gov>), and copies of these codes may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the Security and Exchange Commission's Public Reference Section, Washington, D.C. 20549-0102.

Adviser

Claymore Advisors, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Claymore Group, LLC, serves as the investment adviser to the Fund. The Adviser is located at 2455 Corporate West Drive, Lisle, Illinois 60532. Pursuant to the investment advisory agreement between the Adviser and the Fund, the Adviser furnishes offices, necessary facilities and equipment, provides administrative services to the Fund, oversees the activities of the Fund's Investment Manager, provides personnel and pays the compensation of all trustees of the Fund who are its affiliates.

Investment Manager

Advent Capital Management, LLC, located at 1065 Avenue of the Americas, 31st Floor, New York, New York 10018, acts as the Fund's Investment Manager. Advent operates as a limited liability company and had approximately \$4.0 billion in assets under management as of June 30, 2007. The Investment Manager is majority owned and controlled by Tracy V. Maitland. Advent specializes in managing convertible and high yield securities for institutional and individual investors. Members of the investment team at Advent have experience managing equity securities. Advent will be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund, which includes the buying and selling of securities for the Fund.

Portfolio Management

Other Accounts Managed by the Portfolio Managers. In addition to managing the assets of the Fund, the Fund's portfolio managers may have responsibility for managing other client accounts of the Investment Manager or its affiliates. The tables below show, for each portfolio manager, the number and asset size of (1) Securities and Exchange Commission registered investment companies (or series thereof) other than the Fund, (2) pooled investment vehicles that are not registered investment companies and (3) other accounts (e.g., accounts managed for individuals or organizations) managed by each portfolio manager. The tables also show the number of performance-based fee accounts, as well as the total assets of the accounts for which the advisory fee is based on the performance of the account. This information is provided as of July 30, 2007.

OTHER REGISTERED INVESTMENT COMPANIES:

Name of Portfolio Manager	Number of Registered Investment Companies	Total Assets of Registered Investment Companies	Number of Investment Companies with Performance Based Fees	Total Assets of Investment Companies with Performance Based Fees
Tracy V. Maitland	3	\$1.75 billion	0	\$0
F. Barry Nelson	3	\$1.75 billion	0	\$0
Hart Woodson	2	\$835 million	0	\$0
David Hulme	1	\$570 million	0	\$0
Paul L. Latronica	2	\$835 million	0	\$0
Drew S. Hanson	2	\$835 million	0	\$0

OTHER POOLED INVESTMENT VEHICLES:

Name of Portfolio Manager	Number of Pooled Investment Vehicles	Total Assets of Pooled Investment Vehicles	Number of Pooled Investment Vehicles with Performance Based Fees	Total Assets of Pooled Investment Vehicles with Performance Based Fees
Tracy V. Maitland	3	\$479 million	2	\$454 million
F. Barry Nelson	2	\$160 million	1	\$140 million
Hart Woodson	0	\$0	0	\$0
David Hulme	0	\$0	0	\$0
Paul L. Latronica	2	\$160 million	1	\$140 million
Drew S. Hanson	0	\$0	0	\$0

OTHER ACCOUNTS:

Name of Portfolio Manager	Number of Other Accounts	Total Assets of Other Accounts	Number of Other Accounts with Performance Based Fees	Total Assets of Other Accounts with Performance Based Fees
Tracy V. Maitland	35	\$1.495 billion	4	\$128 million
F. Barry Nelson	28	\$1.15 billion	1	\$66 million
Hart Woodson	3	\$225 million	0	\$0
David Hulme	22	\$972 million	0	\$0
Paul L. Latronica	9	\$403 million	1	\$66 million
Drew S. Hanson	2	\$75 million	1	\$49 million

Potential Conflicts of Interest. Actual or apparent conflicts of interest may arise when a portfolio manager has day-to-day management responsibilities with respect to more than one fund or other account. More specifically, portfolio managers who manage multiple funds and/or other accounts may be presented with one or more of the following potential conflicts.

The management of multiple funds and/or other accounts may result in a portfolio manager devoting unequal time and attention to the management of each fund and/or other account. The Investment Manager seeks to manage such competing interests for the time and attention of a portfolio manager by having the portfolio manager focus on a particular investment discipline. Most other accounts managed by a portfolio manager are managed using the same investment models that are used in connection with the management of the Fund.

If a portfolio manager identifies a limited investment opportunity which may be suitable for more than one fund or other account, a fund may not be able to take full advantage of the opportunity due to an allocation of filled purchase or sale orders across all eligible funds and other accounts. To deal with these situations, the Investment Manager has adopted procedures for allocating portfolio transactions across multiple accounts.

The Investment Manager determines which broker to use to execute each order, consistent with its duty to seek best execution of the transaction. However, with respect to certain other accounts (such as mutual funds for which the Investment Manager acts as adviser, other pooled investment vehicles that are not registered mutual funds, and other accounts managed for organizations and individuals), the Investment Manager may be limited by the client with respect to the selection of brokers or may be instructed to direct trades through a particular broker. In these cases, trades for a fund in a particular security may be placed separately from, rather than aggregated with, such other accounts. Having separate transactions with respect to a security may temporarily affect the market price of the security for the execution of the transaction, or both, to the possible detriment of the Fund or other account(s) involved.

The Investment Manager has adopted certain compliance procedures which are designed to address these types of conflicts. However, there is no guarantee that such procedures will detect each and every situation in which a conflict arises.

Portfolio Manager Compensation. Portfolio managers are compensated with a base salary based on the level of their position with the Investment Manager and an annual discretionary bonus. Each portfolio manager's annual discretionary bonus is determined by senior management of the Investment Manager and is based on the overall profitability of the Investment Manager and the satisfaction of business objectives established for the portfolio manager. Compensation of portfolio managers is not directly related to the assets or performance of the Fund or any other account managed by the portfolio manager. The portfolio managers also participate in benefit plans and programs generally available to all employees of the Investment Manager.

Securities Ownership of the Portfolio Managers. As of July 30, 2007, the portfolio managers beneficially owned equity securities of the Fund in the dollar ranges specified below.

Name of Portfolio Manager	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in the Fund
Tracy V. Maitland	\$ 50,001-\$100,000
F. Barry Nelson	\$ 10,001-\$50,000
Hart Woodson	\$ 10,001-\$50,000
David Hulme	None
Paul L. Latronica	\$ 10,001-\$50,000
Drew S. Hanson	\$ 10,001-\$50,000

PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS AND BROKERAGE

Subject to the supervision of the Board of Trustees and the Adviser, decisions to buy and sell securities for the Fund and brokerage commission rates are made by the Investment Manager. Transactions on stock exchanges involve the payment by the Fund of brokerage commissions. There is generally no stated commission in the case of securities traded in the over-the counter market but the price paid by the Fund usually includes an undisclosed dealer commission or mark-up. In certain instances the Fund may make purchases of underwritten issues at prices which include underwriting fees.

In selecting a broker to execute each particular transaction, the Investment Manager will take the following into consideration: the best net price available; the reliability, integrity and financial condition of the broker; the size and difficulty in executing the order; and the value of the expected contribution of the broker to the investment performance of the Fund on a continuing basis. Accordingly, the cost of the brokerage commissions to the Fund in any transaction may be greater than that available from other brokers if the difference is reasonably justified by other aspects of the portfolio execution services offered. Subject to such policies and procedures as the Trustees may determine, the Investment Manager shall not be deemed to have acted unlawfully or to have breached any duty solely by reason of it having caused the Fund to pay a broker that provides research services an amount of commission for effecting a portfolio investment transaction in excess of the amount of commission another broker would have charged from effecting that transaction if the Investment Manager determines in good faith that such amount of commission was reasonable in relation to the value of the research service provided by such broker viewed in terms of either that particular transaction or a series of transactions between such broker and the Fund or the Investment Manager. Research and investment information may be provided by these and other brokers at no cost to the Investment Manager and is available for the benefit of other accounts advised by the Investment Manager and its affiliates, and not all of the information will be used in connection with the Fund. While this information may be useful in varying degrees and may tend to reduce the Investment Manager's expenses, it is not possible to estimate its value and in the opinion of the Investment Manager it does not reduce the Investment Manager's expenses in a determinable amount. The extent to which the Investment Manager makes use of statistical, research and other services furnished by brokers is considered by the Investment Manager in the allocation of brokerage business but there is not a formula by which such business is allocated. The Investment Manager does so in accordance with its judgment of the best interests of the Fund and its shareholders. The Investment Manager may also take into account payments made by brokers effecting transactions for the Fund to other persons on behalf of the Fund for services provided to it for which it would be obligated to pay (such as custodial and professional fees). In addition, consistent with the Conduct Rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., and subject to seeking best price and execution, the Investment Manager may consider sales of shares of the Fund as a fact in the selection of brokers and dealers to enter into portfolio transactions with the Fund.

One or more of the other funds which the Investment Manager manages may own from time to time some of the same investments as the Fund. Investment decisions for the Fund are made independently from those of such

other investment companies or accounts; however, from time to time, the same investment decision may be made for more than one company or account. When two or more companies or accounts seek to purchase or sell the same securities, the securities actually purchased or sold will be allocated among the companies and accounts on a good faith equitable basis by the Investment Manager in its discretion in accordance with the accounts' various investment objectives. In some cases, this system may adversely affect the price or size of the position obtainable for the Fund. In other cases, however, the ability of the Fund to participate in volume transactions may produce better execution for the Fund. It is the opinion of the Fund's Board of Trustees that this advantage, when combined with the other benefits available due to the Investment Manager's organization, outweighs any disadvantages that may be said to exist from exposure to simultaneous transactions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AUCTIONS FOR AMPS

General

Securities Depository. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") will act as the Securities Depository with respect to each series of AMPS. One certificate for all of the shares of each series will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Securities Depository. Such certificate will bear a legend to the effect that such certificate is issued subject to the provisions restricting transfers of shares of AMPS contained in the Statement. The Fund will also issue stop-transfer instructions to the transfer agent for AMPS. Prior to the commencement of the right of holders of AMPS to elect a majority of the Fund's trustees, as described under "Description of AMPS Voting Rights" in the prospectus, Cede & Co. will be the holder of record of each series of AMPS and owners of such shares will not be entitled to receive certificates representing their ownership interest in such shares.

DTC, a New York-chartered limited purpose trust company, performs services for its participants, some of whom (and/or their representatives) own DTC. DTC maintains lists of its participants and will maintain the positions (ownership interests) held by each such participant in shares of AMPS, whether for its own account or as a nominee for another person. Additional information concerning DTC and the DTC depository system is included as an Exhibit to the Registration Statement of which this Statement of Additional Information forms a part.

Auction Agent

The auction agent will act as agent for the Fund in connection with auctions. In the absence of bad faith or negligence on its part, the auction agent will not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted or for any error of judgment made by it in the performance of its duties under the auction agency agreement between the Fund and the auction agent and will not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith unless the auction agent was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

The auction agent may rely upon, as evidence of the identities of the holders of AMPS, the auction agent's registry of holders, the results of auctions and notices from any Broker-Dealer (or other person, if permitted by the Fund) with respect to transfers described under "The Auction Secondary Market Trading and Transfers of AMPS" in the prospectus and notices from the Fund. The auction agent is not required to accept any such notice for an auction unless it is received by the auction agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the day of such auction.

The auction agent may terminate its auction agency agreement with the Fund upon notice to the Fund on a date no earlier than 60 days after such notice. If the auction agent should resign, the Fund will use its best efforts to enter into an agreement with a successor auction agent containing substantially the same terms and conditions as the auction agency agreement. The Fund may remove the auction agent provided that prior to such removal the Fund shall have entered into such an agreement with a successor auction agent.

Broker-Dealers

The auction agent after each auction for shares of each series of AMPS will pay to each Broker-Dealer, from funds provided by the Fund, a service charge at the annual rate of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% in the case of any auction immediately preceding an auction period of less than one year, or a percentage agreed to by the Fund and the Broker-Dealers

in the case of any auction immediately preceding an auction period of one year or longer, of the purchase price of the series of AMPS placed by such Broker-Dealer at such auction. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, AMPS will be placed by a Broker-Dealer if such shares were (a) the subject of hold orders deemed to have been submitted to the auction agent by the Broker-Dealer and were acquired by such Broker-Dealer for its own account or were acquired by such Broker-Dealer for its customers who are beneficial owners or (b) the subject of an order submitted by such Broker-Dealer that is (i) a submitted bid of an existing holder that resulted in the existing holder continuing to hold such shares as a result of the auction or (ii) a submitted bid of a potential holder that resulted in the potential holder purchasing such shares as a result of the auction or (iii) a valid hold order.

The Fund may request the auction agent to terminate one or more Broker-Dealer agreements at any time, provided that at least one Broker-Dealer agreement is in effect after such termination.

The Broker-Dealer agreement provides that a Broker-Dealer (other than an affiliate of the Fund) may submit orders in auctions for its own account, unless the Fund notifies all Broker-Dealers that they may no longer do so, in which case Broker-Dealers may continue to submit hold orders and sell orders for their own accounts. Any Broker-Dealer that is an affiliate of the Fund may submit orders in auctions, but only if such orders are not for its own account. If a Broker-Dealer submits an order for its own account in any auction, it might have an advantage over other bidders because it would have knowledge of all orders submitted by it in that auction; such Broker-Dealer, however, would not have knowledge of orders submitted by other Broker-Dealers in that auction.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON SHARES

A description of common shares is contained in the prospectus. The Fund intends to hold annual meetings of shareholders so long as the common shares are listed on a national securities exchange and such meetings are required as a condition to such listing.

OTHER SHARES

The board of trustees (subject to applicable law and the Declaration of Trust) may authorize an offering, without the approval of the holders of either common shares or AMPS, of other classes of shares, or other classes or series of shares, as they determine to be necessary, desirable or appropriate, having such terms, rights, preferences, privileges, limitations and restrictions as the board of trustees see fit. The Fund currently does not expect to issue any other classes of shares, or series of shares, except for the common shares and the AMPS.

REPURCHASE OF COMMON SHARES

The Fund is a closed-end management investment company and as such its shareholders will not have the right to cause the Fund to redeem their shares. Instead, the Fund's common shares will trade in the open market at a price that will be a function of several factors, including dividend levels (which are in turn affected by expenses), net asset value, call protection, dividend stability, relative demand for and supply of such shares in the market, general market and economic conditions and other factors. Because shares of a closed-end investment company may frequently trade at prices lower than net asset value, the Fund's Board of Trustees may consider action that might be taken to reduce or eliminate any material discount from net asset value in respect of common shares, which may include the repurchase of such shares in the open market or in private transactions, the making of a tender offer for such shares or the conversion of the Fund to an open-end investment company. The Board of Trustees may decide not to take any of these actions. In addition, there can be no assurance that share repurchases or tender offers, if undertaken, will reduce market discount.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time when the Fund's Preferred Shares are outstanding, the Fund may not purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any of its common shares unless (1) all accrued Preferred Shares dividends have been paid and (2) at the time of such purchase, redemption or acquisition, the net asset value of the Fund's portfolio (determined after deducting the acquisition price of the common shares) is at least 200% of the liquidation value of the outstanding Preferred Shares (expected to equal the original purchase price per share plus

any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon). Any service fees incurred in connection with any tender offer made by the Fund will be borne by the Fund and will not reduce the stated consideration to be paid to tendering shareholders.

Subject to its investment restrictions, the Fund may borrow to finance the repurchase of shares or to make a tender offer. Interest on any borrowings to finance share repurchase transactions or the accumulation of cash by the Fund in anticipation of share repurchases or tenders will reduce the Fund's net income. Any share repurchase, tender offer or borrowing that might be approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees would have to comply with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Investment Company Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Although the decision to take action in response to a discount from net asset value will be made by the Board of Trustees at the time it considers such issue, it is the board's present policy, which may be changed by the Board of Trustees, not to authorize repurchases of common shares or a tender offer for such shares if: (1) such transactions, if consummated, would (a) result in the delisting of the common shares from the New York Stock Exchange, or (b) impair the Fund's status as a regulated investment company under the Code, (which would make the Fund a taxable entity, causing the Fund's income to be taxed at the corporate level in addition to the taxation of shareholders who receive dividends from the Fund) or as a registered closed-end investment company under the Investment Company Act; (2) the Fund would not be able to liquidate portfolio securities in an orderly manner and consistent with the Fund's investment objective and policies in order to repurchase shares; or (3) there is, in the board's judgment, any (a) material legal action or proceeding instituted or threatened challenging such transactions or otherwise materially adversely affecting the Fund, (b) general suspension of or limitation on prices for trading securities on the New York Stock Exchange, (c) declaration of a banking moratorium by federal or state authorities or any suspension of payment by U.S. or New York banks, (d) material limitation affecting the Fund or the issuers of its portfolio securities by federal or state authorities on the extension of credit by lending institutions or on the exchange of foreign currency, (e) commencement of war, armed hostilities or other international or national calamity directly or indirectly involving the United States or (f) other event or condition which would have a material adverse effect (including any adverse tax effect) on the Fund or its shareholders if shares were repurchased. The Board of Trustees may in the future modify these conditions in light of experience.

The repurchase by the Fund of its shares at prices below net asset value will result in an increase in the net asset value of those shares that remain outstanding. However, there can be no assurance that share repurchases or tender offers at or below net asset value will result in the Fund's shares trading at a price equal to their net asset value. Nevertheless, the fact that the Fund's shares may be the subject of repurchase or tender offers from time to time, or that the Fund may be converted to an open-end investment company, may reduce any spread between market price and net asset value that might otherwise exist.

In addition, a purchase by the Fund of its common shares will decrease the Fund's Managed Assets which would likely have the effect of increasing the Fund's expense ratio. Any purchase by the Fund of its common shares at a time when Preferred Shares are outstanding will increase the leverage applicable to the outstanding common shares then remaining.

Before deciding whether to take any action if the common shares trade below net asset value, the Fund's Board of Trustees would likely consider all relevant factors, including the extent and duration of the discount, the liquidity of the Fund's portfolio, the impact of any action that might be taken on the Fund or its shareholders and market considerations. Based on these considerations, even if the Fund's shares should trade at a discount, the Board of Trustees may determine that, in the interest of the Fund and its shareholders, no action should be taken.

TAX MATTERS

The following is a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences to a shareholder of acquiring, holding and disposing of AMPS. The discussion reflects applicable tax laws of the United States as of the date of this prospectus, which tax laws may be changed or subject to new interpretations by the courts or the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") retroactively or prospectively. No attempt is made to present a detailed explanation of all U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax concerns affecting the Fund and its shareholders (including shareholders owning a large position in the Fund), and the discussion set forth herein does not constitute tax

advice. Investors are urged to consult their own tax advisers to determine the tax consequences to them of investing in the Fund.

Taxation of the Fund

The Fund intends to elect and to qualify for special tax treatment afforded to a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Code. As long as it so qualifies, in any taxable year in which it meets the distribution requirements described below, the Fund (but not its shareholders) will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax to the extent that it distributes its net investment income and net realized capital gains.

In order to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company, the Fund must, among other things: (i) derive in each taxable year at least 90% of its gross income from (a) dividends, interest (including tax-exempt interest), payments with respect to certain securities loans, and gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities, or foreign currencies, or other income (including but not limited to gain from options, futures and forward contracts) derived with respect to its business of investing in such stock, securities or currencies and (b) net income derived from interests in certain publicly traded partnerships that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes and that derive less than 90% of their gross income from the items described in (a) above (each a "Qualified Publicly Traded Partnership"); and (ii) diversify its holdings so that, at the end of each quarter of each taxable year (a) at least 50% of the value of the Fund's total assets is represented by cash and cash items, U.S. Government securities, the securities of other regulated investment companies and other securities, with such other securities limited, in respect of any one issuer, to an amount not greater than 5% of the value of the Fund's total assets and not more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer and (b) not more than 25% of the value of the Fund's total assets is invested in the securities of (I) any one issuer (other than U.S. Government securities and the securities of other regulated investment companies), (II) any two or more issuers that the Fund controls and that are determined to be engaged in the same business or similar or related trades or businesses or (III) any one or more Qualified Publicly Traded Partnerships.

As a regulated investment company, the Fund generally is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on income and gains that it distributes each taxable year to its shareholders, provided that in such taxable year it distributes at least 90% of the sum of (i) its investment company taxable income (which includes, among other items, dividends, interest, the excess of any net short-term capital gain over net long-term capital loss and other taxable income, other than net capital gain (as defined below), reduced by deductible expenses) determined without regard to the deduction for dividends and distributions paid and (ii) its net tax-exempt interest income (the excess of its gross tax-exempt interest income over certain disallowed deductions). For purposes of satisfying the 90% distribution requirement, a distribution will not qualify if it is a "preferential" dividend (i.e., a distribution which is not fully pro rata among shares of the same class or where there is preference to one class of stock as compared with another class except to the extent that such preference exists by reason of the issuance of such shares). The Fund intends to distribute at least annually substantially all of such income.

The Fund may retain for investment its net capital gain (which consists of the excess of its net long-term capital gain over its net short-term capital loss). However, if the Fund retains any net capital gain or any investment company taxable income, it will be subject to a tax of 35% of such amount. If the Fund retains any net capital gain, it expects to designate the retained amount as undistributed capital gains in a notice to its shareholders, each of whom, if subject to U.S. federal income tax on long-term capital gains, (i) will be required to include in income for U.S. federal income tax purposes its share of such undistributed long-term capital gain, (ii) will be entitled to credit its proportionate share of the tax paid by the Fund against their U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, and to claim refunds to the extent that the credit exceeds such liability and (iii) will increase its tax basis in its shares for the Fund by an amount equal to 65% of the amount of undistributed capital gain included in such shareholder's gross income.

Although dividends generally will be treated as distributed when paid, dividends declared in October, November or December, payable to shareholders of record on a specified date in one of those months and paid during the following January, will be treated as having been distributed by the Fund (and received by the shareholder) on December 31.

In order to avoid a nondeductible 4% federal excise tax, the Fund must distribute or be deemed to have distributed by December 31 of each calendar year the sum of (i) 98% of its ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for the calendar year, (ii) 98% of its capital gain net income (the excess of its realized capital gains over its realized capital losses, generally computed on the basis of the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year) and (iii) 100% of any taxable ordinary income and capital gain net income for the prior year that was not distributed during such year and on which the Fund paid no U.S. federal income tax. For purposes of the excise tax, a regulated investment company may reduce its capital gain net income (but not below its net capital gain) by the amount of any net ordinary loss for the calendar year. The Fund intends to make timely distributions in compliance with these requirements and consequently it is anticipated that it generally will not be required to pay the excise tax.

If the Fund were unable to satisfy the 90% distribution requirement or otherwise were to fail to qualify as a regulated investment company in any year, it would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary corporation and distributions to the Fund's shareholders would not be deductible by the Fund in computing its taxable income. To qualify again to be taxed as a regulated investment company in a subsequent year, the Fund would be required to distribute to its shareholders its earnings and profits attributable to non-regulated investment company years reduced by an interest charge on 50% of such earnings and profits payable by the Fund to the IRS. In addition, if the Fund failed to qualify as a regulated investment company for a period greater than two taxable years, then the Fund would be required to elect to recognize and pay tax on any net built-in gain (the excess of aggregate gain, including items of income, over aggregate loss that would have been realized if the Fund had been liquidated) or, alternatively, be subject to taxation on such built-in gain recognized for a period of ten years, in order to qualify as a regulated investment company in a subsequent year.

The IRS currently requires that a regulated investment company that has two or more classes of stock allocate to each such class proportionate amounts of each type of its income (such as ordinary, capital gains or tax-exempt) based upon the percentage of total dividends paid out of earnings and profits to each class for the tax year. Accordingly, the Trust intends to allocate capital gains dividends, if any, and any other distributions between its common and AMPS shareholders in proportion to the total dividends paid out of earnings and profits to each class with respect to each tax year. Dividends subject to the dividends received deduction and qualified dividend income will similarly be allocated between these classes.

Fund Investments

Certain of the Fund's investment practices are subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (i) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, including the dividends received deduction, (ii) convert lower taxed long-term capital gains or qualified dividend income into higher taxed short-term capital gains or ordinary income, (iii) convert ordinary loss or a deduction into capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (iv) cause the Fund to recognize income or gain without a corresponding receipt of cash, (v) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (vi) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions and (vii) produce income that will not qualify as good income for purposes of the 90% annual gross income requirement described above. The Fund will monitor its transactions and may make certain tax elections and may be required to borrow money or dispose of securities to mitigate the effect of these rules and prevent disqualification of the Fund as a regulated investment company.

The Fund's investment in zero coupon and certain other securities will cause it to realize income prior to the receipt of cash payments with respect to these securities. Such income will be accrued daily by the Fund. In order to avoid a tax payable by the Fund, the Fund may be required to liquidate securities that it might otherwise have continued to hold in order to generate cash with which to make required distributions to its shareholders.

If the Fund purchases shares in certain foreign investment entities, called passive foreign investment companies ("PFICs"), the Fund may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a portion of any "excess distribution" or gain from the disposition of such shares even if such income is distributed as a taxable dividend by the Fund to the shareholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest may be imposed on the Fund in

respect of deferred taxes arising from such distributions or gains. Elections may be available to the Fund to mitigate the effect of this tax, but such elections generally accelerate the recognition of income without the receipt of cash. Dividends paid by PFICs are not treated as qualified dividend income, as discussed below under "Taxation of Shareholders."

If the Fund invests in the stock of a PFIC, or any other investment that produces income that is not matched by a corresponding cash distribution to the Fund, the Fund could be required to recognize income that it has not yet received. Any such income would be treated as income earned by the Fund and therefore would be subject to the distribution requirements of the Code. This might prevent the Fund from distributing 90% of its net investment income as is required in order to avoid Fund-level U.S. federal income taxation on all of its income, or might prevent the Fund from distributing enough ordinary income and capital gain net income to avoid completely the imposition of the excise tax. To avoid this result, the Fund may be required to borrow money or dispose of securities to be able to make required distributions to the shareholders.

The premium received by the Fund for writing a call option is not included in income at the time of receipt. If the option expires, the premium is short-term capital gain to the Fund. If the Fund enters into a closing transaction, the difference between the amount paid to close out its position and the premium received is short-term capital gain or loss. If a call option written by the Fund is exercised, thereby requiring the Fund to sell the underlying security, the premium will increase the amount realized upon the sale of the security and any resulting gain or loss will be long-term or short-term, depending upon the holding period of the security. Because the Fund does not have control over the exercise of the call options it writes, such exercises or other required sales of the underlying securities may cause the Fund to realize capital gains or losses at inopportune times.

With respect to a put or call option that is purchased by the Fund, if the option is sold, any resulting gain or loss will be a capital gain or loss, and will be short-term or long-term, depending upon the holding period for the option. If the option expires, the resulting loss is a capital loss and is short-term or long-term, depending upon the holding period for the option. If the option is exercised, the cost of the option, in the case of a call option, is added to the basis of the purchased security and, in the case of a put option, reduces the amount realized on the underlying security in determining gain or loss.

The Fund's investment in so-called "section 1256 contracts," such as regulated futures contracts, most foreign currency forward contracts traded in the interbank market and options on most stock indices, are subject to special tax rules. All section 1256 contracts held by the Fund at the end of its taxable year are required to be marked to their market value, and any unrealized gain or loss on those positions will be included in the Fund's income as if each position had been sold for its fair market value at the end of the taxable year. The resulting gain or loss will be combined with any gain or loss realized by the Fund from positions in section 1256 contracts closed during the taxable year. Provided such positions were held as capital assets and were not part of a "hedging transaction" nor part of a "straddle," 60% of the resulting net gain or loss will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss, and 40% of such net gain or loss will be treated as short-term capital gain or loss, regardless of the period of time the positions were actually held by the Fund.

The Fund may be subject to withholding and other foreign taxes with respect to its foreign securities. The Fund does not expect to satisfy the requirements to pass through to the shareholders their share of the foreign taxes paid by the Fund. Similarly, although the Fund may invest in tax-exempt securities, the Fund does not expect to pass through tax-exempt income to its shareholders.

Taxation of Shareholders

Distributions paid to you by the Fund from its investment company taxable income, which includes the excess of net short-term capital gains over net long-term capital losses (together referred to hereinafter as "ordinary income dividends"), are generally taxable to you as ordinary income to the extent of the Fund's earnings and profits. Such distributions (if designated by the Fund) may, however, qualify (provided holding periods and other requirements are met) (i) for the dividends received deduction in the case of corporate shareholders to the extent that the Fund's income consists of dividend income from U.S. corporations, and (ii) for

taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011, as qualified dividend income eligible for the reduced maximum U.S. federal rate to individuals of generally 15% (5% for individuals in lower tax brackets) to the extent that the Fund receives qualified dividend income. Qualified dividend income is, in general, dividend income from taxable domestic corporations and certain foreign corporations (e.g., generally, foreign corporations incorporated in a possession of the United States or in certain countries with a qualified comprehensive tax treaty with the United States, or whose stock with respect to which such dividend is paid is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States). The Fund does not expect that a significant portion of its net investment income will consist of qualified dividend income. There can be no assurance as to what portion of the Fund's ordinary income dividends will constitute qualified dividend income. Distributions made to you from net capital gain, which is the excess of net long-term capital gains over net short-term capital losses ("capital gain dividends"), including capital gain dividends credited to you but retained by the Fund, are taxable to you as long-term capital gains if they have been properly designated by the Fund, regardless of the length of time you have owned AMPS of the Fund. The maximum U.S. federal tax rate on net long-term capital gain of individuals is generally 15% (5% for individuals in lower brackets) for such gain realized for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011. There can be no assurance as to what portion of the Fund's distributions, if any, will consist of long-term capital gains.

If, for any calendar year, the Fund's total distributions exceed both current earnings and profits and accumulated earnings and profits, the excess will generally be treated as a tax-free return of capital up to the amount of a shareholder's tax basis in the AMPS. The amount treated as a tax-free return of capital will reduce a shareholder's tax basis in the AMPS, thereby increasing such shareholder's potential gain or reducing his or her potential loss on the sale of the AMPS. Any amounts distributed to a shareholder in excess of his or her tax basis in the AMPS will be taxable to the shareholder as capital gain (assuming the common shares are held as a capital asset).

The sale or other disposition of AMPS of the Fund will generally result in gain or loss to you, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the AMPS have been held for more than one year at the time of sale and are a capital asset in your hands. Any loss upon the sale or exchange of AMPS held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of any capital gain dividends received (including amounts credited as an undistributed capital gain dividend) by you. Any loss you realize on a sale or exchange of AMPS of the Fund will be disallowed if you acquire other AMPS of the Fund within a 61-day period beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after your sale or exchange of the AMPS. In such case, the basis of the AMPS acquired will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss. Present law taxes both long-term and short-term capital gains of corporations at the rates applicable to ordinary income.

The Fund may, at its option, redeem the AMPS in whole or in part and the Fund is generally required to redeem the AMPS to the extent required to maintain the Preferred Shares Basic Maintenance Amount and the Investment Company Act Preferred Shares Asset Coverage. Gain or loss, if any, resulting from such a redemption of the AMPS will be taxed as gain or loss from the sale or exchange of these shares rather than as a dividend but only if the redemption distribution (a) is deemed not to be essentially equivalent to a dividend, (b) is in complete redemption of the AMPS shareholder's interest in the Fund, (c) is "substantially disproportionate" with respect to the AMPS shareholder's interest in the Fund, or (d) with respect to a non corporate AMPS shareholder, is in partial liquidation of the Fund. For purposes of (a), (b) and (c) above, a AMPS shareholder's ownership of common shares of the Fund, if any, will be taken into account.

Prior to purchasing shares in the Fund, an investor should carefully consider the impact of dividends which are expected to be or have been declared, but not paid. Any dividend declared shortly after a purchase of such shares prior to the record date will have the effect of reducing the per share net asset value by the per share amount of the dividend.

A shareholder that is a nonresident alien individual or a foreign corporation (a "foreign investor") generally may be subject to U.S. withholding tax at a rate of 30% (or possibly a lower rate provided by an applicable tax treaty) on ordinary income dividends consisting of investment company taxable income and short-term capital gain. Different tax consequences may result if the foreign investor is engaged in a trade or business in the United

States or, in the case of an individual, is present in the United States for more than 182 days during the taxable year and meets certain other requirements.

Distributions of net capital gain and any net capital gain retained by the Fund which are designated as undistributed capital gains will not be subject to U.S. withholding tax at the rate of 30% (or lower treaty rate) unless the foreign investor is a nonresident alien individual and is physically present in the United States for more than 182 days during the taxable year and meets other requirements. In the case of a foreign investor who is a nonresident alien individual, the Fund may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax on distributions of net capital gain unless the foreign shareholder certifies his or her non-U.S. status under penalties of perjury or otherwise establishes an exemption. Any gain that a foreign investor realizes upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of shares will ordinarily be exempt from U.S. federal income tax unless (i) the income from the Fund is "effectively connected" with a trade or business within the United States carried on by the foreign investor, or (ii) in the case of a foreign investor that is a nonresident alien individual, the gain is U.S. source income and such shareholder is physically present in the United States for more than 182 days during the taxable year and meets certain other requirements.

Certain types of income received by the Fund from real estate investment trusts ("REITs"), real estate mortgage investment conduits ("REMICs"), taxable mortgage pools or other investments may cause the Fund to designate some or all of its distributions as "excess inclusion income." To Fund shareholders such excess inclusion income will (i) constitute "unrelated business taxable income" ("UBTI") for those shareholders who would otherwise be tax-exempt such as individual retirement accounts, 401(k) accounts, Keogh plans, pension plans and certain charitable entities, (ii) not be offset against net operating losses for tax purposes, (iii) not be eligible for reduced U.S. withholding for non-U.S. shareholders even from tax treaty countries and (iv) cause the Fund to be subject to tax if certain "disqualified organizations," as defined by the Code (such as certain governments or governmental agencies and charitable remainder trusts), are Trust shareholders.

For taxable years beginning before January 1, 2008, properly-designated dividends are generally exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax where they (i) are paid in respect of the Fund's "qualified net interest income" (generally, the Fund's U.S. source interest income, other than certain contingent interest and interest from obligations of a corporation or partnership in which the Fund is at least a 10% shareholder, reduced by expenses that are allocable to such income) or (ii) are paid in respect of the Fund's "qualified short-term capital gains" (generally, the excess of the Fund's net short-term capital gain over the Fund's long-term capital loss for such taxable year). However, depending on its circumstances, the Fund may designate all, some or none of its potentially eligible dividends as such qualified net interest income or as qualified short-term capital gains, and/or treat such dividends, in whole or in part, as ineligible for this exemption from withholding. In order to qualify for this exemption from withholding, a foreign investor will need to comply with applicable certification requirements relating to its non-U.S. status (including, in general, furnishing an IRS Form W-8BEN or substitute Form). In the case of AMPS held through an intermediary, the intermediary may withhold even if the Fund designates the payment as qualified net interest income or qualified short-term capital gain. Foreign investors should contact their intermediaries with respect to the application of these rules to their accounts. There can be no assurance as to what portion of the Fund's distributions will qualify for favorable treatment as qualified net interest income or qualified short-term capital gains.

The Fund is required in certain circumstances to withhold, for U.S. federal backup withholding purposes, on taxable dividends or distributions and certain other payments paid to non-corporate holders of the Fund's AMPS who do not furnish the Fund with their correct taxpayer identification number (in the case of individuals, their social security number) and certain certifications, or who are otherwise subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld from payments made to you may be refunded or credited against your U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS.

The foregoing is a general and abbreviated summary of the provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations presently in effect as they directly govern the taxation of the Fund and its shareholders. For complete provisions, reference should be made to the pertinent Code sections and Treasury regulations. The Code and the

Treasury regulations are subject to change by legislative or administrative action, and any such change may be retroactive with respect to Fund transactions. Holders of AMPS are advised to consult their own tax advisors for more detailed information concerning the U.S. federal income taxation of the Fund and the income tax consequences to its holders of AMPS. Holders of AMPS are also advised to consult their own tax advisors with regard to the tax consequences under the laws of state, local, foreign or other taxing jurisdictions.

EXPERTS

The Statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Fund as of May 2, 2007 appearing in this Statement of Additional Information has been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the Fund's independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, located at 300 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017, provides accounting and auditing services to the Fund.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A registration statement on Form N-2, including amendments thereto, relating to the shares offered hereby, has been filed by the Fund with the Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. The prospectus and this Statement of Additional Information do not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement, including any exhibits and schedules thereto. For further information with respect to the Fund and the shares offered hereby, reference is made to the registration statement. Statements contained in the prospectus and this Statement of Additional Information as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to are not necessarily complete and in each instance reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each such statement being qualified in all respects by such reference. A copy of the registration statement may be inspected without charge at the Securities and Exchange Commission's principal office in Washington, D.C., and copies of all or any part thereof may be obtained from the Securities and Exchange Commission upon the payment of certain fees prescribed by the Commission.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholder and Board of Trustees of
Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of net assets presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund (the "Fund") at May 2, 2007, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Fund's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit of this financial statement in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New York, New York

May 22, 2007

F-1

ADVENT/CLAYMORE GLOBAL CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES & INCOME FUND

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

May 2, 2007

ASSETS:		
Cash		\$ 100,084
Total Assets		100,084
NET ASSETS		\$ 100,084
COMPOSITION OF NET ASSETS:		
Common Stock, at par value of \$0.001 per share		\$ 5
Additional Paid in Capital		100,079
NET ASSETS		\$ 100,084
COMMON SHARES:		
Net asset value per share (\$100,084 / 5,240 shares of beneficial interest issued and outstanding)		\$ 19.100
Public offering price per share		\$ 20.00

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-2

ADVENT/CLAYMORE GLOBAL CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES & INCOME FUND

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

May 2, 2007

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION:

Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund (the "Fund") was organized as an unincorporated statutory trust organized under the laws of Delaware pursuant to an Agreement and Declaration of Trust dated as of February 26, 2007. The Fund is registered as a diversified, closed-end management investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. The Fund has not had any operations to date other than the sale of 5,240 common shares of beneficial interest to Claymore Securities, Inc. for the amount of \$100,084.

Offering expenses are estimated to be \$1,000,000, assuming 25,000,000 shares of beneficial interest are sold, which will be borne by the Fund. Included in this estimate are payments to the underwriters of \$0.00667 per common share representing a partial reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with this offering. Claymore Advisors, LLC (an affiliate of Claymore Securities, Inc.) and Advent Capital Management, LLC, the Fund's investment adviser and investment manager, respectively, have agreed to pay offering expenses (other than sales load, but including the reimbursement of expenses to the underwriters) in excess of \$.04 per common share. Claymore Advisors, LLC has also agreed to pay the Fund's organizational expenses. The actual number of shares sold in the initial public offering and associated costs may differ significantly from the above estimates.

NOTE 2 ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The preparation of the financial statement in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. Actual results could differ from these estimates. In the normal course of business, the Fund enters into contracts that contain a variety of representations which provide general indemnifications. The Fund's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Fund that have not yet occurred. However, the Fund expects the risk of loss to be remote.

NOTE 3 INVESTMENT ADVISORY AGREEMENT, INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT AND OTHER AGREEMENTS:

Pursuant to an Investment Advisory Agreement (the "Agreement") between Claymore Advisors, LLC (the "Adviser") and the Fund, the Adviser furnishes offices, necessary facilities and equipment, provides administrative services to the Fund, oversees the activities of the Fund's Investment Manager, provides personnel and pays the compensation of all trustees of the Fund who are its affiliates. As compensation for these services, the Fund pays the Adviser an annual fee, payable monthly in arrears, at an annual rate equal to 0.40% of the average Managed Assets during such month. Managed Assets means the total of assets of the Fund (including any assets attributable to any preferred shares or otherwise attributable to the use of financial leverage, if any) less the sum of accrued liabilities.

Pursuant to an Investment Management Agreement among the Adviser, the Investment Manager and the Fund, the Fund has agreed to pay the Investment Manager an annual fee, payable monthly in arrears, at an annual rate equal to 0.60% of the average Managed Assets during such month for the services and facilities provided by the Investment Manager to the Fund. These services include the day-to-day management of the Fund's portfolio of securities, which includes buying and selling securities for the Fund and investment research. The Investment Manager also provides personnel to the Fund and pays the compensation of all trustees of the Fund who are its affiliates.

The Bank of New York ("BNY") acts as the Fund's custodian, administrator and transfer agent. As custodian, BNY is responsible for the custody of the Fund's assets. As administrator, BNY is responsible for maintaining the books and records of the Fund's securities and cash. As transfer agent, BNY is responsible for performing transfer agency services for the Fund.

NOTE 4 FEDERAL INCOME TAXES:

The Fund intends to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applicable to regulated investment companies. Accordingly, no provision for U.S. federal income taxes is required. In addition, by distributing substantially all of its ordinary income and long-term capital gains, if any, during each calendar year, the Fund intends not to be subject to U.S. federal excise tax.

F-4

ADVENT/CLAYMORE GLOBAL CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES & INCOME FUND

PORTFOLIO OF INVESTMENTS
JULY 15, 2007

(UNAUDITED)

Number of Shares		Value
	Long-Term Investments 87.2%	
	Convertible Preferred Stocks 25.2%	
	Aluminum, Steel and Other Metals 1.7%	
75,000	Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold, Inc., 6.75%, 2010	\$ 10,591,500
	Automotive 2.0%	
417,919	Merrill Lynch Intl Co., Ser. SUZK, 8.00%, 2008 (Antigua)(c)	12,125,919
	Chemicals 0.8%	
5,400	Givaudan Nederland Finance, 5.375%, 2010 (Netherlands)	4,782,401
	Entertainment 1.6%	
222,750	Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc., Ser. IGT, 8.00%, 2008(c)	8,529,098
223,880	Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc., Ser. SIX, 9.00%, 2008(c)	1,345,519
		9,874,617
	Financial Services 1.6%	
110,000	BankUnited Financial Corp., 6.75%, 2010	5,005,000
170,000	E*Trade Financial Corp., 6.125%, 2008	4,913,000
		9,918,000
	Insurance 3.6%	
200,000	IPC Holdings, Ltd., 7.25%, 2008 (Bermuda)	5,825,000
3,600	Fortis Insurance NV, 7.75%, 2008 (Netherlands)(a)	5,409,108
158,000	MetLife, Inc., Ser. B, 6.375%, 2008	5,168,180
200,000	XL Capital Ltd., 7.00%, 2009 (Cayman Islands)	5,896,000
		22,298,288
	Internet 1.5%	
329,815	Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc., Ser. YHOO, 8.00%, 2008(a)(c)	8,916,549
	Machine Tools 1.3%	
63,000	SMC Corp/Merrill Lynch, 8.00%, 2008 (Antigua)(a)(c)	8,275,680
	Metals 1.6%	
180,000	Vale Capital, Ltd., Ser. RIO, 5.50%, 2010 (Brazil)(c)	9,855,000
	Oil and Gas 1.9%	
40,000	Chesapeake Energy Corp., 6.25%, 2009	11,755,000
	Real Estate 1.9%	
12,000	Kerry Prop/Lehman Brothers Synthetic, 8.00%, 2008 (Netherlands)(c)	12,000,000

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-5

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

Number of Shares		Value
	Real Estate Investment Trust 0.9%	
235,000	HRPT Properties Trust, Ser. D, 6.50%, 2049	\$ 5,729,300
	Semiconductor 1.8%	
445,820	Wachovia Bank NA., Ser. INTC, 8.00%, 2008(a)(c)	10,873,549
	Utilities-Gas and Electric 2.0%	
90,000	Entergy Corp., 7.625%, 2009	6,122,700
120,000	PNM Resources, Inc., 6.75%, 2008	6,012,000
		12,134,700
	Waste Management 1.0%	
17,500	Allied Waste Industries, Inc., Ser. D, 6.25%, 2008	6,361,250
Total Convertible Preferred Stocks 25.2%		
(Cost \$153,450,895)		155,491,753
	Principal Amount	
	Convertible Bonds 37.6%	
	Agriculture 1.9%	
94,000,000HK\$	Chaoda/Lehman Synthetic, A+ 9.00%, 6/25/08 (Hong Kong)(c)	11,901,397
	Automotive 4.6%	
\$ 13,625,000	General Motors Corp., B-Ser. B, 5.25%, 3/6/32, Convertible Senior Debenture	11,772,000
6,250,000	Ser. C., 6.25%, 7/15/33, Convertible Senior Debenture	6,160,000
7,400,000	Daimler/DB Synthetic, AA-8.00%, 6/20/08, (Germany)(a)(c)	10,372,531
		28,304,531
	Auto Parts and Equipment 1.6%	
7,000,000	Continental/Calyon Synthetic, AA-8.00%, 6/18/08, (Guernsey, Channel Islands)(c)	9,674,936
	Chemicals 1.9%	
5,500,000	Bayer Capital Corp BV., BBB-6.625%, 6/01/09, Subordinated Convertible Debenture (Netherlands)	11,748,143
	Commercial Services 1.6%	
7,000,000Euro	USG People/JP Morgan International Derivatives Limited., AA-8.00%, 6/18/08, Note (JCI)(c)	9,537,053
	Computers-Software and Peripherals 1.8%	
11,500,000	Novell, Inc., NR 0.50%, 7/15/24, Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes	11,169,375

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-6

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

Principal Amount		Value
	Diversified Metals and Mining 1.2%	
\$ 7,000,000	Peabody Energy Corporation, B 4.75%, 12/15/66, Senior Unsecured Convertible Debenture	\$ 7,595,000
	Financial Services 5.9%	
2,875,000	Alesco Financial, Inc., NR 7.625%, 5/15/27, Senior Unsecured Convertible Note(a)	2,458,125
12,000,000	CompuCredit Corporation., NR 5.875%, 11/30/35, Senior Unsecured Convertible Notes	10,920,000
3,500,000	Fortflinix S.A., A- 5.384%, 11/7/72 (Luxemburg)	6,249,561
6,100,000	Swiss Reinsurance Co., AA- 6.00%, 12/15/08, Senior Unsecured Convertible Note (Switzerland)	5,418,528
11,500,000	Wells Fargo & Co., AA 5.121%, 5/01/33, Senior Convertible Note(b)	11,530,130
		36,576,344
	Gas and Electric 1.7%	
7,200,000	Cez/Deutsche Bank AG., AA- 8.00%, 6/20/08, (United Kingdom)(a)(c)	10,166,575
	Health Care Products and Services 1.9%	
94,000,000HK\$	Hengan/Dexia Banque Internationale & Luxembourg S.A., AA 8.00% 7/24/08(c)	12,021,613
	Machinery-Diversified 2.0%	
12,500,000	Nabtesco Corp./Allegro Investment Corp., NR 8.00%, 10/23/07(a)(c)	12,500,000
	Media 0.8%	
3,000,000	CCO Hldgs LLC / CCO Hldgs Capital Corp., CCC 8.75%, 11/15/13, Senior Unsecured Convertible Note	3,052,500
2,000,000	CCH I LLC., NR 11.00%, 10/1/2015, Senior Secured Convertible Note	2,107,500
		5,160,000
	Metals 3.7%	
6,000,000	Vallourec/Figaro Finance Ltd., NR 3.875%, 9/18/09, Senior Secured Convertible Note (United Kingdom)(c)	11,757,696
5,000,000	Xstrata/Calyon Synthetic, AA- 8.00%, 6/12/08 (Guernsey, Channel Islands)(c)	11,015,938
		22,773,634
	Oil and Gas 0.5%	
3,000,000	Harvest Energy Trust., NR 7.25%, 9/30/13, Subordinated Convertible Note (Canada)	3,115,952

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-7

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

Principal Amount		Value
	Retail 2.7%	
\$ 12,000,000	Don Quijote/BNP Paribas SA., AA 8.00%, 6/30/08, (France)(a)	\$ 11,940,240
1,750,000	Punch Taverns Redwood Jersey Co., NR 5.00%, 12/14/10, Senior Unsecured Convertible Bond	4,609,801
		16,550,041
	Telecommunications 3.8%	
11,500,000	Level 3 Communications, Inc., CCC- 6.00%, 9/15/09, Subordinated Convertible Notes	11,183,750
8,300,000	Orascom/Weather Capital Finance., NR 4.75%, 2/27/13, Senior Unsecured Convertible Bond (Luxemburg)(c)	12,548,111
		23,731,861
Total Convertible Bonds 37.6% (Cost \$229,835,746)		232,526,455
	Corporate Bonds 2.2%	
	Financial Services 1.5%	
10,000,000	CDX North America High Yield, B+ 7.625%, 6/29/12(a)	9,375,000
	Health Care Products and Services 0.7%	
2,000,000	HCA, Inc., B- 6.625%, 2/15/16, Senior Unsecured Note	1,695,000
3,000,000	8.36%, 4/15/24, Unsecured Debenture	2,752,737
		4,447,737
Total Corporate Bonds 2.2% (Cost \$14,300,107)		13,822,737
	Number of Shares	
	Common Stock 22.2%	
	Automotive 0.8%	
170,000	Suzuki Motor Corp. (Japan)	4,909,396
	Biotechnology 1.1%	
117,500	Genzyme Corp(d)	7,080,550
	Building Products and Services 0.5%	
28,600	Holcim Ltd. (Switzerland)	3,234,552
	Cargo Transport 0.7%	
170,000	Diana Shipping, Inc. (Greece)(d)	4,420,000
	Chemicals 0.6%	
28,335	Linde AG (Germany)	3,581,008

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-8

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

Number of Shares		Value
	Diversified Manufacturing Operations 0.6%	
22,750	Siemens AG (Germany)(d)	\$ 3,481,853
	Electronic Equipment and Components 0.9%	
105,000	SanDisk Corp.(d)	5,749,800
	Engineering 0.6%	
143,050	ABB Ltd. (Switzerland)	3,530,484
	Financial Services 3.4%	
220,000	CapitalSource, Inc.	5,170,000
175,000	Enerplus Resources Fund (Canada)	8,233,526
568,900	Man Group plc (United Kingdom)(d)	7,325,627
		20,729,153
	Health Care Products and Services 0.3%	
570,000	Hengan International Group Co., Ltd. (Hong Kong)	1,847,939
	Leisure and Entertainment 0.7%	
275,000	Shuffle Master, Inc.(d)	4,548,500
	Machinery 0.5%	
60,063	Heidelberger Druckmaschinen AG (Germany)	3,363,956
	Oil & Gas 6.0%	
390,000	ARC Energy Trust-Units (Canada)	8,281,243
285,000	Bonavista Energy Trust (Canada)	8,401,632
435,000	Crescent Point Energy Trust (Canada)	8,647,278
40,000	Fugro N.V. (Netherlands)	2,783,552
260,000	Harvest Energy Trust (Canada)	8,627,380
		36,741,085
	Pharmaceuticals 1.0%	
34,000	Roche Holding AG (Switzerland)	6,119,661
	Telecommunication 2.4%	
800,000	Level 3 Communications, Inc.	4,960,000
52,000	Millicom International Cellular S.A. (Luxembourg)(d)	5,106,920
55,000	NII Holdings, Inc.(d)	4,785,000
		14,851,920
	Transportation 1.1%	
5,250,750	Pacific Basin Shipping Ltd (Hong Kong)	7,037,485
	Utilities 1.0%	
565,000	British Energy Group PLC (United Kingdom)	6,241,806
Total Common Stock 22.2% (Cost \$130,047,314)		137,469,148

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-9

Edgar Filing: Advent/Claymore Global Convertible Securities & Income Fund - Form 497

Number of Shares		Value
	Short-Term Investments 11.8%	
	Money Market Fund 3.7%	
22,834,288	Goldman Sachs Financial Prime Obligations	\$ 22,834,288
Principal Amount		
	U.S. Government Agency Obligations 8.1%	
	Federal Home Loan Bank Discount Note	
\$ 50,000,000	(yielding 5.04%, 7/16/2007)	50,000,000
Total Short-Term Investments 11.8%		
(Cost \$72,834,288)		72,834,288
Total Investments 99.0%		
(Cost \$600,468,350)		612,144,381
Other assets in excess of liabilities 1.3%		8,164,087
Total Options Written (0.3%)		(1,610,733)
Net Assets Applicable to		
Common Shareholders 100.0%		\$ 618,697,735

LLC - Limited Liability Corp.

LP - Limited Partnership

(a) Securities are exempt from registration under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933. These securities may be resold in transactions exempt from registration, normally to qualified institutional buyers. At July 15, 2007, these securities amounted to 14.7% of net assets.

(b) Floating rate security. The rate shown is as of July 15, 2007.

(c) A synthetic convertible security is either a bond or preferred security structured by an investment bank that provides exposure to a specific company's common stock.

(d) All or a portion of this security position represents cover directly or through conversion rights for outstanding options written.

Ratings shown are per Standard & Poor's. Securities classified as NR are not rated by Standard & Poor's.

All percentages shown in the Portfolio of Investments are based on Net Assets Applicable to Common Shareholders.

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-10

Contracts (100 shares per contract)	Call Options Written (a)	Expiration Date	Exercise Price	Value
695	Diana Shipping, Inc.	August 2007	\$ 22.50	\$ 264,100
1,005	Diana Shipping, Inc.	Sep 2007	22.50	371,850
250	Genzyme Corp	July 2007	65.00	1,875
189	Man Group plc	Sep 2007	640.00	121,014
100	Millicom International Cellular S.A.	July 2007	90.00	66,000
100	Millicom International Cellular S.A.	July 2007	100.00	10,500
150	NII Holdings, Inc.	August 2007	85.00	71,250
350	SanDisk Corp.	July 2007	45.00	350,000
150	SanDisk Corp.	July 2007	47.50	115,500
400	SanDisk Corp.	August 2007	52.50	180,000
250	Shuffle Master, Inc.	July 2007	20.00	1,250
57	Siemens AG	July 2007	104.00	57,394
	Total Call Options Written (Premiums received \$422,574)			\$ 1,610,733

(a) Non-income producing security.

ADVENT/CLAYMORE GLOBAL CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES & INCOME FUND

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
JULY 15, 2007

(UNAUDITED)

ASSETS	
Investments, at value (cost \$600,468,350)	\$ 612,144,381
Foreign currency, at value (cost \$281,045)	285,819
Cash (including restricted cash of \$43,098,375)	43,534,448
Dividends and interest receivable	3,871,262
Other assets	36,885
Total assets	659,872,795
LIABILITIES	
Payable for securities purchased	36,521,613
Options written, at value (premiums received of \$422,574)	1,610,733
Net unrealized depreciation on total return swaps	1,219,715
Offering costs payable	972,365
Investment Management fee payable	437,073
Investment Advisory fee payable	291,382
Net unrealized depreciation on forward foreign currency contracts	6,384
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	115,795
Total liabilities	41,175,060
NET ASSETS	\$ 618,697,735
COMPOSITION OF NET ASSETS	
Common stock, \$0.001 par value per share; unlimited number of shares authorized, 31,811,140 shares issued and outstanding	\$ 31,811
Additional paid-in capital	606,288,727
Accumulated net realized gain on investments, options, swaps and foreign currency transactions	412,967
Accumulated net unrealized appreciation on investments, options, swaps and foreign currency translation	9,300,115
Accumulated undistributed net investment income	2,664,115
NET ASSETS	\$ 618,697,735
NET ASSET VALUE (based on 31,811,140 common shares outstanding)	\$ 19.45

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-12

ADVENT/CLAYMORE GLOBAL CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES & INCOME FUND

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE PERIOD MAY 30, 2007 TO JULY 15, 2007

(UNAUDITED)

INVESTMENT INCOME		
Interest (net of foreign withholding taxes of \$61,013)	\$ 1,860,642	
Dividends (net of foreign withholding taxes of \$66,063)	1,708,808	
Total income		\$ 3,569,450
EXPENSES		
Investment Management fee	455,090	
Investment Advisory fee	303,394	
Professional fees	42,629	
Trustees' fees and expenses	20,445	
Administration fee	18,460	
Printing expense	18,283	
Fund accounting	16,312	
Custodian fee	13,065	
Transfer agent fee	9,838	
Insurance (E&O, D&O)	3,307	
NYSE listing fee	2,726	
Miscellaneous	1,786	
Total expenses		905,335
Net investment income		2,664,115
REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS, SWAPS, OPTIONS AND FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS		
Net realized gain (loss) on:		
Investments		544,449
Swaps		5,281
Foreign currency transactions		(136,763)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on:		
Investments		11,676,031
Swaps		(1,219,715)
Options		(1,188,159)
Foreign currency translation		31,958
Net realized and unrealized gain on investments, swaps, options and foreign currency transactions		9,713,082
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS		\$ 12,377,197

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F-13

ADVENT/CLAYMORE GLOBAL CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES & INCOME FUND

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
FOR THE PERIOD MAY 30, 2007 TO JULY 15, 2007**

(UNAUDITED)

INCREASE IN NET ASSETS FROM OPERATIONS

Net investment income	\$	2,664,115
Net realized gain on investments, options, swaps and foreign currency transactions		412,967
Net unrealized appreciation on investments, options, swaps and foreign currency translation		9,300,115